DICOM Conformance Statement

MR Panorama HFO Oncology Configuration R3.5





Issued by:

Philips Medical Systems Nederland BV, a Philips Healthcare company

P.O. Box 10.000 5680 DA Best The Netherlands

Email: dicom@philips.com

Internet: http://www.healthcare.philips.com/connectivity

Document Number: 459800137091 Date: 15-April-2011

1. DICOM Conformance Statement Overview

This document is the DICOM Conformance Statement for MR Panorama HFO Oncology Configuration R3.5, later referred to as the MR System.

The Philips MR system for which this document is valid supports the DICOM Enhanced MR objects: Enhanced MR Image, MR Spectroscopy and Raw Data. These objects can be sent and received. It depends on the capabilities of the remote system, which of these objects are supported in the transactions. The capabilities of the remote systems are locally stored on the MR System in configuration files per DICOM node. In case the remote system does not support Enhanced MR Images, the MR System will send the object as standard ('classic') MR Images.

The MR System is an embedded modality system for DICOM MR images. It supports the following DICOM functionality:

- DICOM Verification service (for both SCU and SCP).
- Storage of DICOM objects on a remote DICOM system.
- Commitment of stored DICOM objects on a remote DICOM system (Push Model).
- Querying for data on a remote DICOM system.
- Retrieval of DICOM objects from a remote DICOM system.
- Basic Worklist Management (BWLM).
- Implementation of Modality Performed Procedure Step (MPPS).
- Storage and Retrieval of DICOM objects per removable media.
- Printing of hardcopies on a remote DICOM printer.

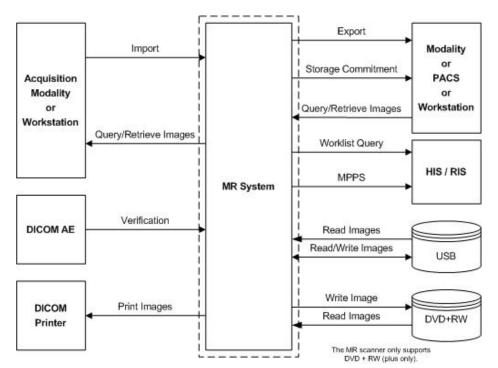


Figure 1: MR System in a DICOM network overview

Table 1: Network Services

SOP Class			Provider	
Name	UID	Service (SCU)	of Service (SCP)	
	Other			
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Yes	Yes	
Print M	anagement			
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Yes	No	
>Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Yes	No	
>Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Yes	No	
>Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Yes	No	
>Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Yes	No	
Query	//Retrieve			
Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Yes	Yes	
Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Yes	Yes	
Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Yes	Yes	
Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Yes	Yes	
Transfer				
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Yes	Yes	
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Yes	Yes	
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Yes	Yes	
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Yes	Yes	
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Yes	Yes	
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Yes	Yes	
MR Spectrum Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Yes	Yes	
MR Series Data Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Yes	Yes	
MR ExamCard Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Yes	Yes	
Workflow Management				
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Yes	No	
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Yes	No	
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Yes	No	

In case a remote DICOM system supports both the Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class and the Classic MR Image Storage SOP Class and on the MR system both SOP Classes are enabled, then the MR system holds a preference to send data in the Enhanced format to gain performance. The Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class is supported from R2 and higher."

The MR system supports C-MOVE extended messaging which enables the MR to send a C-MOVE message holding an AE title of a third system. This kind of data transfer can be interpreted as data forwarding from a different location."

MR supports as medium the DVD and the USB. DVD is the DVD+RW only. Image compression is not supported. Finalization of the DVD will be set after the burning process has finished.

Table 2: Media Services

Media Storage Application Profile	File-set Creator (FSC)	File-set Updater (FSU)	File-set Reader (FSR)
DVD			
CT/MR Studies on DVD Media	Yes	No	Yes
USB			
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG	Yes	Yes	Yes

2. Table of Contents

	DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW	_
2.	TABLE OF CONTENTS	6
3.	INTRODUCTION	9
3.1.	REVISION HISTORY	9
3.2.	AUDIENCE	9
3.3.	REMARKS	9
3.4.	DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS	
3.5.	REFERENCES	
	NETWORKING	
4.1.	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	
4.1.1.		
4.1.2.		
4.1.2.		
4.1.2.2		
4.1.3.	Sequencing of Real World Activities	
4.2.	AE SPECIFICATIONS	
4.2.1.		
4.2.1.		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.2	·	
4.2.1.2		
4.2.1.3	y	
4.2.1.3	3.1. (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCU	20
4.2.1.3	3.2. (Real-World) Activity – Modality worklist As SCU	22
4.2.1.3	3.3. (Real-World) Activity – Modality Performed Procedure Step As SCU	27
4.2.1.3	3.4. (Real-World) Activity – FIND As SCU	32
4.2.1.3	3.5. (Real-World) Activity – MOVE As SCU	36
4.2.1.3	3.6. (Real-World) Activity – Image Export	40
4.2.1.3	3.7. (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model AS SCU	42
4.2.1.4		
4.2.1.4	, ,	
4.2.1.4	(
4.2.1.4	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.2.1.4	(,	
4.2.2.		
4.2.2.		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.2	,	
4.2.2.2	1	
4.2.2.2		
4.2.2.3 4.2.2.3	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
4.2.2.4	, ,	
4.2.2.4 4.3.	4. Association Acceptance Policy	
4.3. 4.3.1.		
4.3.1. 4.3.2.	Physical Network Interfaces	
⊤.∪.∠.	Auditional 1010000	1 1

4.4.	CONFIGURATION	71
4.4.1.	AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping	71
4.4.1.1.	Local AE Titles	
4.4.1.2.	Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping	71
4.4.2.	Parameters	72
5. MI	EDIA INTERCHANGE	75
5.1.	IMPLEMENTATION MODEL	75
5.1.1.	Application Data Flow Diagram	75
5.1.2.	Functional Definitions of AE's	
5.1.3.	Sequencing of Real World Activities	76
5.2.	AE SPECIFICATIONS	77
5.2.1.	Media AE Media - Specification	77
5.2.1.1.	File Meta Information for the Media AE	77
5.2.1.2.	Real-World Activities	77
5.2.1.2.1	1. RWA - Read File-set	77
5.2.1.2.2	2. RWA - Create File-set	78
5.2.1.2.3	B. RWA - Update File-set	79
5.3.	AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES	79
5.4.	MEDIA CONFIGURATION	79
6. SI	JPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS	81
7. SE	ECURITY	82
7.1.	SECURITY PROFILES	82
7.1.1.	Security use Profiles	
7.1.2.	Security Transport Connection Profiles	
7.1.3.	Digital Signature Profiles	
7.1.4.	Media Storage Security Profiles	
7.1.5.	Attribute Confidentiality Profiles	
7.1.6.	Network Address Management Profiles	
7.1.7.	Time Synchronization Profiles	
7.1.8.	Application Configuration Management Profiles	
7.1.9.	Audit Trail Profiles	
7.2.	ASSOCIATION LEVEL SECURITY	
7.3.	APPLICATION LEVEL SECURITY	
	NNEXES OF APPLICATION "MR SYSTEM NETWORK AE"	
8.1.	IOD CONTENTS	
8.1.1.	Created SOP Instance	
8.1.1.1.	List of created SOP Classes.	
8.1.1.2.	MR Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.3.	MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.4.	Raw Data Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.5.	Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.6.	Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.7.	Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	
8.1.1.8.	Media Storage Directory SOP Class	
8.1.2.	Usage of Attributes from Received IOD	
8.1.3.	Attribute Mapping	134
8.1.4.	Coerced/Modified fields	135
8.2.	DATA DICTIONARY OF PRIVATE ATTRIBUTES	135
8.3.	CODED TERMINOLOGY AND TEMPLATES	135
8.3.1.	Context Groups	
8.3.2.	Template Specifications	
8.3.3.	Private code definitions	
8.4.	GRAYSCALE IMAGE CONSISTENCY	
8.5.	STANDARD EXTENDED/SPECIALIZED/PRIVATE SOPS	
8 5 1	Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOP Instance	137

9.6	DDIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAYES	1.45
8.5.1.7.	Media Storage Directory SOP Class	144
8.5.1.6.	3 3	144
8.5.1.5.	, , ,	143
8.5.1.4.	Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	143
8.5.1.3.	Raw Data Storage SOP Class	141
8.5.1.2.	MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	140
8.5.1.1.	MR Image Storage SOP Class	137

3. Introduction

The Oncology Configuration for the Panorama HFO system is designed to provide images to aid in radiation therapy planning, by allowing the patient to be placed on the MR system patient couch in the same treatment position to be used during Radiation Therapy, and to enable the image data to be correlated with external reference marks on the patient's skin.

The Oncology Configuration for the Panorama HFO system aids in the planning of radiation therapy by

- producing images that help target the radiation therapy and
- helping to reproduce the patient position on the radiation therapy table so that the targeted area can be more accurately localized.

3.1. Revision History

The revision history provides dates and differences of the different releases.

Table 3: Revision History

Document Version	Date of Issue	Status	Description
00	15-April-2011	Approved	Initial version

3.2. Audience

This Conformance Statement is intended for:

- (Potential) customers
- System integrators of medical equipment
- Marketing staff interested in system functionality
- Software designers implementing DICOM interfaces

It is assumed that the reader is familiar with the DICOM standard.

3.3. Remarks

The DICOM Conformance Statement is contained in chapter 4 through 8 and follows the contents and structuring requirements of DICOM PS 3.2.

This DICOM Conformance Statement by itself does not guarantee successful interoperability of Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment. The user (or user's agent) should be aware of the following issues:

Interoperability

Interoperability refers to the ability of application functions, distributed over two or more systems, to work successfully together. The integration of medical devices into an IT environment may require application functions that are not specified within the scope of DICOM. Consequently, using only the information provided by this Conformance Statement does not guarantee interoperability of Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment.

It is the user's responsibility to analyze thoroughly the application requirements and to specify a solution that integrates Philips equipment with non-Philips equipment.

Validation

Philips equipment has been carefully tested to assure that the actual implementation of the DICOM interface corresponds with this Conformance Statement.

Where Philips equipment is linked to non-Philips equipment, the first step is to compare the relevant Conformance Statements. If the Conformance Statements indicate that successful information exchange should be possible, additional validation tests will be necessary to ensure the functionality, performance, accuracy and stability of image and image related data. It is the responsibility of the user (or user's agent) to specify the appropriate test suite and to carry out the additional validation tests.

. New versions of the DICOM Standard

The DICOM Standard will evolve in future to meet the user's growing requirements and to incorporate new features and technologies. Philips is actively involved in this evolution and plans to adapt its equipment to future versions of the DICOM Standard. In order to do so, Philips reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery. The user should ensure that any non-Philips provider linking to Philips equipment also adapts to future versions of the DICOM Standard. If not, the incorporation of DICOM enhancements into Philips equipment may lead to loss of connectivity (in case of networking) and incompatibility (in case of media).

The user should ensure that any non-Philips provider linking to Philips equipment also adapts to future versions of the DICOM Standard. If not, the incorporation of DICOM enhancements into Philips equipment may lead to loss of connectivity (in case of networking) and incompatibility (in case of media).

3.4. Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

Table 4: Definitions, Terms and Abbreviations

Abbreviation/Term	Explanation
AE	Application Entity
ANSI	American National Standard Institute
AP	Application Profile
BOT	Basic Offset Table
CD	Compact Disc
CD-R	CD-Recordable CD-Recordable
CD-M	CD-Medical
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
DIMSE	DICOM Message Service Element
DIMSE-C	DIMSE-Composite
DIMSE-N	DIMSE-Normalized
DVD	Digital Versatile Disc
DVD	A trademark of the DVD Forum that is not an abbreviation
EBE	DICOM Explicit VR Big Endian
ELE	DICOM Explicit VR Little Endian
FSC	File-set Creator
FSF	Field Service Framework
FSR	File-set Reader
FSU	File-set Updater
GUI	Graphic User Interface
HIPAA	Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act
HI	Healthcare Informatics
HIS	Hospital Information System
HL7	Health Level Seven
ILE	DICOM Implicit VR Little Endian
IOCC	Interoperability Competence Center
IOD	Information Object Definition
ISIS	Information System - Imaging System
MOD	Magneto-Optical Disk
MPPS	Modality Performed Procedure Step
MR	Magnetic Resonance
MWL	Modality Worklist
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
PDU	Protocol Data Unit

Abbreviation/Term	Explanation
PII	Philips Informatics Infrastructure
PR	Presentation State
RIS	Radiology Information System
RWA	Real-World Activity
SC	Secondary Capture
SCM	Study Component Management
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SOP	Service Object Pair
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
TLS	Transport Layer Security
TLHC	Top Left Hand Corner
UI	User Interface
UID	Unique Identifier
WLM	Worklist Management

Table 5: Definitions.

The following definitions and terms are used in this document.		
Examination	Part of a Study, being a collection of direct related Series of Images (originating from the same modality/SOP class). The user interface – Patient Administration – of the MR System shall present all data per Examination. A study shall contain one or more Examinations.	
MR System	MR Panorama HFO Oncology Configuration R3.5	
Philips	Philips Medical Systems Nederland B.V	

3.5. References

[DICOM] Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine, Parts 1 - 18 (NEMA PS 3.1- PS 3.18),

National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)

Publication Sales 1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1752

Rosslyn, Virginia. 22209, United States of America

Internet: http://medical.nema.org/

Note that at any point in time the official standard consists of the most recent yearly edition of the base standard (currently 2009) plus all the supplements and correction items that have been approved as Final Text.

4. Networking

This section contains the networking related services (vs. the media related ones).

4.1. Implementation model

The implementation model consists of three sections:

- The application data flow diagram, specifying the relationship between the Application Entities and the "external world" or Real-World Activities,
- A functional description of each Application Entity, and
- The sequencing constraints among them.

4.1.1. Application Data Flow

The MR System incorporates two networking Application Entities (AE). The related networking application data flow as a functional overview of the MR system is shown in Figure 2:

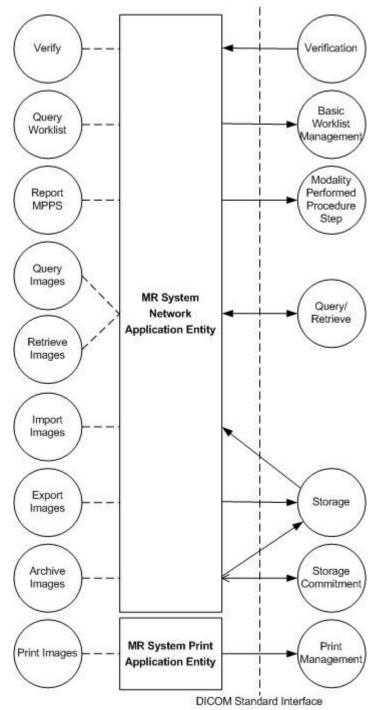


Figure 2: MR System AE Data Flow Diagram.

4.1.2. Functional Definition of AE's

This section contains a functional definition for each individual local Application Entity.

4.1.2.1. Functional Definition of MR AE

The MR System Network AE as Verification SCP implements the RWA Verify to handle verification requests.

Query Worklist

The MR System Network AE as Basic Worklist Management SCU implements the RWA Query Worklist to request the worklist from a DICOM Radiology Information System (RIS).

The function is initiated on the MR System by clicking the "RIS" button. After receiving the worklist data from the RIS the MR System will display the worklist on the user interface.

After selection of the relevant patient record the received patient data is displayed, a limited number of data may be modified before the patient data is stored in the local database.

Report MPPS

The MR System Network AE as SCU implements the RWA Report MPPS to create and update a Modality Performed Procedure Step object.

The RWA is initiated at the start of the first scan of a new examination to inform the DICOM Radiology Information System (RIS) (status "IN-PROGRESS").

When the image object has been acquired and archived one may click the "Ready" button when the MPPS is completed or the "Incomplete" button if the MPPS is discontinued. The MR System Network AE will send a new MPPS notification with the status "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED".

Query Images

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCU implements the RWA Query Images to find Examinations on a remote system (e.g. PACS).

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCP implements the RWA Query Images to move Examinations to a remote system (e.g. iSite).

Retrieve Images

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCU implements the RWA Retrieve Images to initiate import images from a remote system (e.g. PACS).

The MR System Network AE as Query/Retrieve SCP implements the RWA Retrieve Images to move Query/Retrieve SCP Examinations to another DICOM node.

Import Images

The MR System Network AE as Storage SCP implements the RWA Import Images to store images from a remote archive using the relevant image storage and/or Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State SOP class.

The MR System Network AE will respond to a remote request and store the images in the patient database. DICOM instances (Secondary Capture, original Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State MR images from a Philips MR System and private SOP classes) may be imported for reference purposes only; when these are exported again then consistency and completeness cannot be guaranteed.

Export Images

The MR System Network AE as Storage SCU implements the RWA Export Images to store images and related object data on a remote system using the relevant image storage or Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State SOP class.

The acquired images and object data, as selected per Examinations, can be sent to a selected remote system, either manually or automatically.

The MR System can be configured to send Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State data for the selected Examinations.

Depending on the capabilities of the application receiving the acquired images a large amount of information can be stored in private data elements. When modifying/processing those images such application is responsible for data consistency and therefore must ignore the private data elements.

Note that the MR System can be configured to exported DICOM objects without including private data elements.

Splitting Series for Export.

In the FSF of the MR system a DICOM template is present that can be used to split a series on export from the MR system to a remote system. Parameters for series splitting are: echo, phase or diffusion b-value. Only one dimension can be split in order of

priority.

Note that when several related splitting series are imported again from a remote node, these will be combined again in one series.

Archive Images

The MR System Network AE implements the RWA Archive Images to store (as Storage SCU) and, if configured, commit (as Storage Commitment SCU) images on the configured remote archive (e.g. PACS) using the Storage and Storage Commitment Push Model SOP class.

After sending a series of images to the archive, the MR System will request a storage commitment from this archive for all exported images and related objects. The storage commitment status is indicated in the Patient Administration User Interface.

A user does not need a commitment from the PACS to delete images on the local MR system.

4.1.2.2. Functional Definition of MR System Print

Print Images.

The MR System Print AE as Print Management SCU implements the RWA Print Images to send and print images on a DICOM network printer using the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP class.

After selecting the images, these can be sent to a DICOM network printer.

4.1.3. Sequencing of Real World Activities

Description of specific Sequencing of Integrated Workflow as performed by the MR AE is explained here.

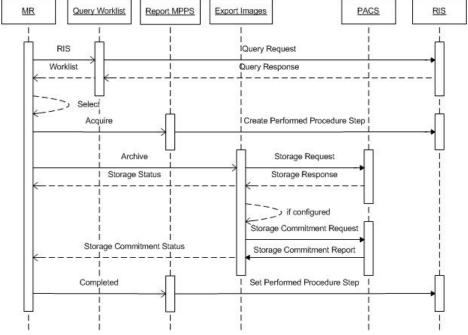


Figure 3: Sequencing of Integrated Workflow.

Figure 3 shows a typical example of an integrated workflow (using a single acquisition, a single storage with commitment, without prefetching).

The MR System workflow is initiated by clicking the "RIS" button. After receiving the worklist data from the RIS the MR System will display the worklist on the user interface.

Then one may select a relevant patient record and add missing data or modify invalid data (as specified) before the received patient data is stored in the local database.

At the start and at the end of the acquisition/processing the configured MPPS system (RIS) is informed of the progress of the selected procedure step.

Before or after an acquisition a remote system can send related images of one or more of the scheduled patients to the MR System (pre-fetching, for reference only).

The created images are converted into a DICOM message that can be sent to the remote system, or can be written on a DVD or local disk. After storage in a remote archive the MR System will request a storage commitment (as configured).

Note that, if no RIS is configured or no connection is possible, data can be entered manually via the user interface.

After preparation of the scanner and the patient, the operator will perform the requested, or locally planned procedure steps. Results may be MR images, Presentation State objects, and screen-grabs stored as Secondary Capture images, as well as Private MR Spectrum and Private MR Series Data.

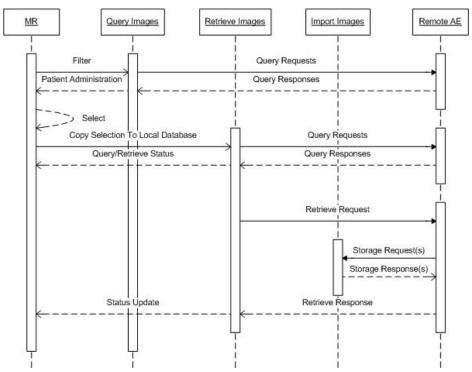


Figure 4: Sequencing of import Images per Query/Retrieve

Import Images per Query/Retrieve

Figure 4 shows a typical example of an sequence for import of a series of images per Query/Retrieve (e.g. pre-fetching).

The MR System sends initial query requests to the remote AE to find all Examinations matching the specified filter.

After selecting the Examinations to be retrieved the copy selection to local database is initiated. New query requests are sent to find the Series related to the selected Examinations. This is followed by retrieve requests to the remote AE to move all required Series of Images. Then for each retrieve request the remote AE will store the related Images on the MR System.

Query/Retrieve as SCP is supported by MR system. Note that the parameter "Allow Incoming Queries" needs to be enabled in the FSF of the MR system.

Modality MR supports sending C-MOVE-RQ messages with a move destination (AE title) other than itself. This allows MR to initiate storage from a remote system to itself or to another remote system.

4.2. AE Specifications

This section in the DICOM Conformance Statement is a set of Application Entity specifications. There are as many of these subsections as there are different AE's in the implementation.

4.2.1. MR AE

Detail of this specific Application Entity is specified in this section.

4.2.1.1. SOP Classes

The MR Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes.

Table 6: SOP Classes for MR AE

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Yes	Yes
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Yes	No
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Yes	Yes
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Yes	Yes
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Yes	Yes
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Yes	Yes
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Yes	Yes
Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Yes	Yes
Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Yes	Yes
Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Yes	Yes
Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Yes	Yes
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Yes	No
MR Spectrum Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Yes	Yes
MR Series Data Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Yes	Yes
MR ExamCard Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Yes	Yes

MR Series can be exported either as Enhanced or as classic MR images, this is configurable in FSF.

Note that Private information, like the MR ExamCard Storage SOP class, could be exported as RAW Data SOP class instances.

Note that any SOP Class specific behavior of MR System is documented later in this DICOM Conformance Statement in the applicable SOP Class specific conformance section.

4.2.1.2. Association Policies

Each AE specification contains a description of the general association establishment and acceptance policies of the AE.

4.2.1.2.1. General

The DICOM standard application context is specified in Table 7.

Table 7: DICOM Application Context

Description	Value
Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1

4.2.1.2.2. Number of Associations

The number of simultaneous associations that an Application Entity may support as an Initiator or Acceptor is shown in Table 8.

Table 8: Number of associations as an Association Initiator for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	4 (fixed)

Table 9: Number of associations as an Association Acceptor for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	Configurable, default = 4

4.2.1.2.3. Asynchronous Nature

The MR System Network AE supports asynchronous operations only for Storage Commitment, and does not negotiate other asynchronous operation windows. When a synchronous Storage Commitment times out, it automatically becomes an asynchronous Storage Commitment.

4.2.1.2.4. Implementation Identifying Information

The value supplied for Implementation Class UID and Version Name are documented here.

Table 10: DICOM Implementation Class and Version for MR AE

Implementation Class UID	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.51.4.32.0
Implementation Version Name	Philips MR 32.0

4.2.1.2.5. Communication Failure Handling

The behavior of the AE during communication failure is summarized in Table 11.

Table 11: Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Timeout	Association setup failed and is closed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3. Association Initiation Policy

The MR AE initiates associations as a result of the following events:

- The operator or a remote (Query/Retrieve) application copies selected images from the MR System.
- The operator requests to print selected images of the MR system database.
- The operator queries a remote database.
- The operator copies selected images from a remote database to another database.
- The archive requests storage commitment of images on a remote database.

The possible Reject Responses during Association are shown in Table 12.

Table 12: Association Rejection response

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected- permanent	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - application-context-name- not supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		7 - called-AE-title-not- recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider(ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider(Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		7 - called-AE-title-not- recognized	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider(ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user will be informed. The information is logged in central log file.

The possible association Abort Responses are listed in Table 13.

Table 13: Association Abort Handling

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
0 - DICOM UL service-user (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: There are problems in SCU/SCP role negotiation. Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCU in the rows below. When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
2 - DICOM UL service-provider (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: There are problems in SCU/SCP role negotiation. Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCU in the rows below.
	1 - unrecognized-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized PDU type is received.
	2 - unexpected-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: The received PDU type is not expected in the current state of connection.
	4 - unrecognized-PDU- parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized Associate PDU item is received.
	5 - unexpected-PDU- parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is received unexpectedly.
	6 - invalid-PDU-parameter- value	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is not received. There is mismatch in the application context names between the SCU and the SCP. Illegal Asynchronous Operations Window invoke value is received. Illegal Asynchronous Operations Window perform value is received. Unknown presentation context id is received. Unknown abstract syntax is received. The length or the format of a received PDU item is invalid.

4.2.1.3.1. (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCU

4.2.1.3.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Verify, the Network AE acts as a Verification SCP for any remote SCU as verification SCU.

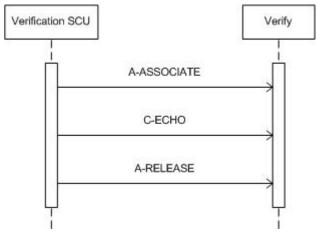


Figure 5: Sequencing of Verify.

The Network AE accepts associations to verify application level communication using the C-ECHO command.

4.2.1.3.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for Verification are defined in Table 14.

Table 14: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Verification as SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax								
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation			
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None			
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1					
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2					

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE and is chosen in case multiple Transfer Syntaxes are proposed in the Association Negotiation.

The MR System Network AE can accept multiple proposed Presentation Contexts with the same SOP class but different Transfer Syntaxes.

There is no check for duplicate contexts and these will therefore be accepted by MR.

No extended negotiations supported by MR System Network AE.

4.2.1.3.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

4.2.1.3.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Verification C-ECHO SCU

The Dataset Specific Response behavior is as shown in Table 15.

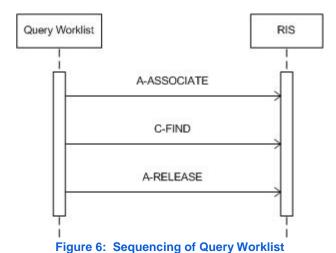
Table 15: Status Response

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Confirmation	Message in log file.

4.2.1.3.2. (Real-World) Activity – Modality worklist As SCU

4.2.1.3.2.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The MR System RWA Query Worklist may be used to update the worklist for the MR System.



The Query Worklist function is accessible through the MR System user interface. An association will be initiated to the configured remote system (typically a RIS) to send the worklist query. The RIS processes the query and returns the Worklist to the MR scanner. After receiving the Worklist the association will be released.

4.2.1.3.2.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for Modality Worklist as SCU are defined in Table 16.

Table 16: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Modality worklist As SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax								
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation			
Modality Worklist Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None			
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1					
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2					

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

4.2.1.3.2.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides the RIS dialog to enter criteria for the matching keys. All matching keys for Query Worklist are listed in Table 18 Worklist Request Identifier. The use of specific character set is as specified in chapter 6, Support of Character Sets.

Table 17 lists the attributes that are shown in the "New Exam" dialog, providing the mapping of the DICOM attribute to the UI entry.

Table 17: Mapping between UI Fields and DICOM Attributes for New Exam

UI Entry	DICOM Element Name	DICOM Element Tag	Exam Entry Editable Manual	Exam Entry Editable RIS
	Exam	ination	•	
Accession number	Accession Number	(0008,0050)	Yes	No
Referring Physician	Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	Yes	No
Performing Physician	Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	Yes	No
Patient's name	Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	Yes	No
Registration ID	Patient ID	(0010,0020)	Yes	No
	Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	No	No
Date of birth	Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	Yes	No
Sex	Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	Yes	No
Patient weight	Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	Yes	Yes
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	No	No
Exam name	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	Yes	Yes
Exam date	Study Date	(0008,0020)	Yes	Yes
	Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	Yes	Yes
	Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	Yes	Yes
Comments	Study Comments	(0032,4000)	Yes	Yes
	Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	(0040,0280)	Yes	Yes
	General W	orklist (RIS)		
Medical Alerts	Medical Alerts	(0010,2000)	Yes	No
Allergies	Contrast Allergies	(0010,2110)	Yes	No
Pregnancy Status	Pregnancy Status	(0010,21C0)	Yes	No
	Requeste	d Procedure		
	Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	No	No
Code Value	> Code Value	(0008,0100)	No	No
Code Scheme Designator	> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	No	No
Code Scheme Version	> Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	No	No
Code Meaning	> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	No	No
Procedure ID	Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	No	No
Comments	Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	No	No
Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	No	No
	Scheduled F	Procedure Step		
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	No	No
Modality	> Modality	(0008,0060)	No	No
	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	No	No
	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	No	No
	> Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	No	No
Code Value	>> Code Value	(0008,0100)	No	No

UI Entry	DICOM Element Name	DICOM Element Tag	Exam Entry Editable Manual	Exam Entry Editable RIS
Coding Scheme Designator	>> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	No	No
Code Scheme Version	>> Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	No	No
Code Meaning	>> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	No	No
Procedure Step Description	> Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	No	No
Procedure Step ID	> Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	No	No
Pre-Medication	> Pre-Medication	(0040,0012)	No	No
Comments	> Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	(0040,0400)	No	No
	Performed Pr	ocedure Step		
	Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	No	No
Code Value	>> Code Value	(0008,0100)	Yes	Yes
Coding Scheme Designator	>> Coding Scheme Designator	(0008,0102)	Yes	Yes
Code Scheme Version	>> Coding Scheme Version	(0008,0103)	Yes	Yes
Code Meaning	>> Code Meaning	(0008,0104)	Yes	Yes
Comments	Study Comments	(0032,4000)	Yes	Yes
	Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	(0040,0280)	Yes	Yes

4.2.1.3.2.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

The table below should be read as follows:

Attribute Name: Attributes supported to build a Modality Worklist Request Identifier.

Tag: DICOM tag for this attribute. VR: DICOM VR for this attribute.

M: Matching Keys for (automatic) Worklist Update.

R: Return Keys. An "X" will indicate that this attribute as matching key can be used.

Q: Interactive Query Key. An "X" will indicate that this attribute as matching key can be used.

D: Displayed Keys. An "X" indicatesthat this Worklist attribute is displayed o the user during a patient

registration dialog.

IOD: An "X" indicates that this Worklist attribute is included into all object Instances created during

performance of the related Procedure Step.

Type of matching: The following types of matching exists:

Single Value Matching List of UID Matching Wild Card Matching Range Matching Sequence Matching Universal Matching

Table 18: Worklist Request Identifier

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment
Patient Identification Module									
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		Χ			Χ		-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		Registration ID in GUI

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		Χ		Χ	Χ	Universal	-
				Pati	ient	Der	nogra	phic Module	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		Χ			Χ		-
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		Χ			Χ		-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		Χ		Χ	Χ	Universal	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		Χ		Χ	Χ		-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		Χ		Χ	Χ		-
					Patie	ent l	Medica	al Module	
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		Χ.			X	ar modulo	
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		Χ		Χ			-
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		Х			Χ		-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		Х		X			-
r regnancy claud	0010,2100	00		,,	\/:			Madula	
Current Patient Location	0038,0300	LO		Χ	VI	SIT 3	itatus	Module	
Current Fatient Location	0036,0300	LO							
0 'f' - Ob	0000 0005	00			SOI	P Co		n Module	Democratification and although a constal about a section and
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		X			Χ		Required if expanded/replacement character set used
			Sc	hed	ule	d Pro	ocedu	re Step Module	
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	0040,0100	SQ		X					-
>Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0400	LT		X					
>Modality	0008,0060	CS		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	Select * or MR. Default value is empty
>Pre-Medication	0040,0012	LO		Χ		Χ			-
>Requested Contrast Agent	0032,1070	LO		Χ					
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		Χ		Χ	Χ		-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	0040,0004	DA		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	End of range: positive number for days after today. Default value is tomorrow (1)
>Scheduled Procedure Step End Time	0040,0005	TM		X			Χ		-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		Χ		Χ	Χ		-
Scheduled Procedure Step Location	0040,0011	SH		Χ					-
Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0002	DA		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	Begin of range: positive number for days before today. Default value is today (0).
Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0003	TM		X			Χ		-
Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0020	CS		X					-
>Scheduled Station AE Title	0040,0001	AE		X		Χ		Single Value	Select one of the configured AET's. Default value is the local AET (LOCAL).
>Scheduled Station Name	0040,0010	SH		Х					-
Scheduled Protocol Code	0040,0008	SQ		Χ			Χ		-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		Х		Х	X		
>>Code Value	0008,0104	SH		X		X			-
>>Code value >>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0100	SH		X		X			

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	M	R	Q	D	IOD	Type of Matching	Comment	
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		Χ		Χ	Χ		-	
	Requested Procedure Module									
Names of Intended Recipients of Results	0040,1010	PN		X					-	
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT		X			X			
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		Χ		Χ	Χ		-	
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		Χ			Χ		-	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		Χ			Χ		-	
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		Χ			Χ		-	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		Χ			Χ		-	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		Χ			Χ		-	
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	0032,1064	SQ		X					-	
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		Χ		Χ			-	
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		Χ		Χ			-	
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		Χ		Χ			-	
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		Χ		Χ			-	
			Ir	nagi	ng :	Serv	ice Re	equest Module		
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		Χ	Χ	Χ	Χ	Single Value	Any value. Default value is empty.	
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT		X					-	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		Χ		Χ	Χ		-	
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN		Χ			Χ		-	
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO		Χ			Χ		-	

The possible Status Responses during a Worklist query are shown in Table 19.

Table 19: Status Response

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The query results are displayed. The association is released. Report message in console.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Refused	A700	Out of resources	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The Query Worklist job continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The Query Worklist job continues.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel request	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.

The possible Communication Failures during a Worklist query are shown in Table 20.

Table 20: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The Query Worklist job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.3. (Real-World) Activity – Modality Performed Procedure Step As SCU

4.2.1.3.3.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

When the first scan of an examination is initiated the Network AE sets up an association to the MPPS server (typically a RIS) and sends an N-CREATE message with all appropriate information for the study; the status will be set to IN-PROGRESS.

After clicking the "Ready" or "Incomplete" button the Network AE will Archive Images that were acquired (only those that have not been archived yet) and send an N-SET message with the end date and end time and a status of respectively "COMPLETED" or "DISCONTINUED".

The sequence diagram in figure 7 shows the interaction for the MR System RWA Report MPPS.

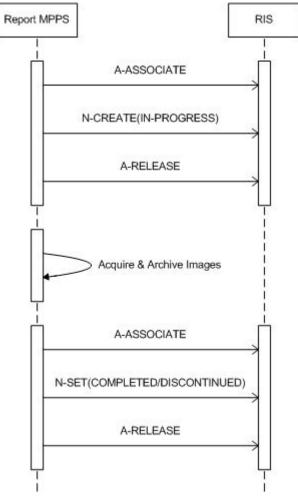


Figure 7: Sequencing of Report MPPS

4.2.1.3.3.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation context proposed by Network AE for Report MPPS is defined in Table 21.

Table 21: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Modality Performed Procedure Step As SCU

Presentation Context Table									
Abstrac	t Syntax	Trans		Exten					
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation				
Modality Performed Procedure	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None				
Step SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1						
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2						

Note that the order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

4.2.1.3.3.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class

The mapping of attributes for Report MPPS is specified in chapter 8.1.3.

4.2.1.3.3.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

The possible responses behavior for N-CREATE-RQ are shown in Table 22.

Table 22: MPPS Request Identifiers for N-CREATE-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment
			SOP Common Mo	dule
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	Attribute Required if expanded/replacement character set used.
		Perfo	ormed Procedure Step Rela	ationship Module
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS	F, M, O	-
Referenced Patient Sequence	0008,1120	SQ		-
Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence	0040,0270	SQ		-
>Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		-
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		-
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		-
Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		
Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		-
>>Referenced SOP Instance JID	0008,1155	UI		-
Scheduled Protocol Code	0040,0008	SQ		Always EMPTY
		Perf	ormed Procedure Step Info	ormation Module
Performed Location	0040,0243	SH		-
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		-
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA		-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM		
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		•
Performed Procedure Step Start Fime	0040,0245	TM		
Performed Procedure Step	0040,0252	CS	IN PROGRESS	Applied value: IN PROGRESS

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment
Status				
Performed Procedure Type Description	0040,0255	LO		
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE		-
Performed Station Name	0040,0242	SH		-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		-
			Image Acquisition Resul	Its Module
Modality	0008,0060	CS	MR	Applied value : MR
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		-
Performed Series Sequence	0040,0340	SQ		Always EMPTY
		Billi	ng And Material Manageme	ent Code Module
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		ALWAYS EMPTY

The possible status responses for N-CREATE-RQ actions are shown in Table 23.

Table 23: Status Response.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Conformation, Matching is complete	The SCU has successfully returned all matching information. The association will be released. Message in console.
Failed	XXXX	(any other failure)	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user. Message in console. The reason is logged.
	0110	Performed procedure step object may no longer be updated	(Error ID A710) Message in console. The reason is logged.
Warning	0116	Attribute Value Out of Range	The MPPS operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged. Additional information in the Response identifying the attributes out of range will be logged (i.e. Elements in the Modification List / Attribute List)

4.2.1.3.3.3.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class N-SET-SCU

The possible responses behavior for N-SET-RQ are shown in Table 24.

Table 24: MPPS Request Identifiers for N-SET-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Comment				
		Perf	ormed Procedure Step Info	ormation Module				
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		-				
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA		-				
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM		-				
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	COMPLETED, DISCONTINUED					
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		Not always present				
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		-				
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		-				
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		-				
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		-				
	Image Acquisition Results Module							
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		-				
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		-				
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		-				
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		-				
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		-				
Performed Series Sequence	0040,0340	SQ		-				
>Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		-				
>Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN		-				
>Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		-				
>Retrieve AE Title	0008,0054	AE		-				
>Series Description	0008,103E	LO		-				
>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		-				
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		EMPTY while in PROGRESS				
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS						
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		-				
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI						
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	0040,0220	SQ		EMPTY				
		Billi	ng And Material Manageme	ent Code Module				
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		Empty				

Possible status responses from N-SET-RQ actions are shown in Table 25.

Table 25: Status Response.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Confirmation, The SCP has completed the operation successfully.	The association will be released. Message in console. The SCU has successfully returned all matching information

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Failed	0110	Performed procedure step object may no longer be updated	(Error ID A710) Message in console. The reason is logged.
	XXXX	(Any other status code.)	The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the MPPS is marked as failed. The status meaning is logged and reported to the user. Message in console. The reason is logged.
Warning	0116	Attribute Value Out of Range	The MPPS operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged. Additional information in the Response identifying the attributes out of range will be logged (i.e. Elements in the Modification List/Attribute List)

4.2.1.3.4. (Real-World) Activity - FIND As SCU

4.2.1.3.4.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The MR System RWA Find as SCU (Find Remote Images) involves the query of a remote system to find matching data in the remote database. The operator queries a remote database by means of the query tool in the MR System. After clicking the Patient Administration – "Filter" button the Filter dialog offers the possibility to enter the required matching keys. The operator clicks on the "Apply Filter" button to activate the specified filter settings or the "Proceed" button to reset the Patient Administration according to the specified filter settings.

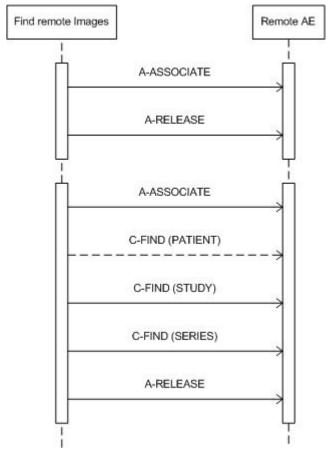


Figure 8: (Real World) Activity - Find Remote Images

The Query dialog is initiated when clicking either the Patient Administration dialog – "Connect" button or the Filter dialog – "Proceed" button. The Network AE will try and request an association at the Query/Retrieve SCP. Then a query filter can be specified and the Network AE initiates a new association to send query requests (as specified in the Filter dialog) to the Query/Retrieve SCP, starting with Patient or Study level query (for Patient Root (preferred) or Study Root model respectively) through to Series level queries (i.e. no Image level queries).

The association is released when the execution of the query completes (the Q/R dialog on the GUI is closed).

4.2.1.3.4.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for FIND as SCU are defined in Table 26.

Table 26: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - FIND As SCU

	Present	ation Context Table			
Abstrac	t Syntax	Transfer Syntax			Exten ded
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negoti ation
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.3.4.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class. The MR System AE will not generate queries containing optional keys and it will not generate relational queries.

4.2.1.3.4.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

In Table 27 the supported query keys for each query level are described. Universal matching shall be supported as default.

Table 27: Supported Query Keys for Patient Root Information Model

Patient Root Information Model				
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		Applied value: ISO_IR 100
			Q/R Patient leve	
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		Not filter value
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		F, M, O
Q/R Series level				
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		-
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR

Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	Not filter value
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	-
Series Date	0008,0021	DA	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	-
Series Number	0020,0011	IS	
Series Time	0008,0031	TM	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	
			Q/R Study level
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH	Q/R Study level
Accession Number Patient ID	0008,0050 0010,0020	SH LO	
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	- Not filter value
Patient ID Study Date	0010,0020 0008,0020	LO DA	- Not filter value
Patient ID Study Date Study Description	0010,0020 0008,0020 0008,1030	LO DA LO	- Not filter value

Depending on the configuration, the MR System shows the following behavior.

If the remote system is configured as archive (PACS) then the MR System requires a non-universal matching query filter before performing a query on the remote system.

Otherwise the Network AE will perform an initial universal matching query. After this initial query the subsequent queries will be as specified in the Patient Administration Filter.

The MR System provides the Patient Administration – Filter dialog to enter matching criteria for the following matching keys.

Table 28: Patient Administration Filter

filter Key	DICOM Matching Key Name	DICOM Matching Key Tag	Note (UI Input)
Accession Number	Accession Number	(0008,0050)	Any value. Default value is empty.
	Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	
Modality	> Modality	(0008,0060)	Select * or MR. Default value is empty (*).
Scheduled Station	> Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	Select one of the configured AE Titles. Default value is the local AET (LOCAL).
Start Date	> Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	Begin of range: positive number for days before today. Default value is today (0).
End Date	> Scheduled Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0003)	End of range: positive number for days after today. Default value is tomorrow (1).

Do note that the query results screen will display all patients that have an empty patient ID as one patient entry.

The complete set of matching keys for Query Images is specified in section 8.1.1 Created SOP Instances.

The use of specific character set is as specified in section 6, Support of Character Sets. The specific character set value is not checked.

The possible Status Responses are shown in Table 29.

Table 29: Status Response

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The query results are displayed. The association is released. Report message in console.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Refused	A700	Out of resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel indication	No query results are displayed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The Query Images job continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The Query Images job continues.

Note that as Query Images does not send a CANCEL requests the Status Response should not be applicable.

Table 30: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	N/A
Reply Time-out	The query fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.4.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class. The MR System AE will not generate queries containing optional keys and it will not generate relational queries.

4.2.1.3.4.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCU

In the following table the supported query keys for each query level are described. Universal matching shall be supported as default.

Table 31: Supported Query Keys for Study Root Information Model

Study Root Information Model				
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		applied value: ISO_IR 100
	Q/R Series level			
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		-
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		-
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		

Series Description	0008,103E	LO		-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		-
			Q/R Study leve	
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		-
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Universal	Filter value
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		-

The possible Status Responses for Study Root Information Model are shown in Table 32.

Table 32: Status Response behavior for Study Root Information Model.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The find results are displayed.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	No find results are displayed. The reason is logged.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing – Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys	The find command continues.
	FF01	Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier	The find command continues.

The possible Communication Failures for Study Root Information Model are listed in Table 33.

Table 33: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for Study Root Information Model.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	N/A
Reply Time-out	The query fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The query fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.5. (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCU

4.2.1.3.5.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The RWA Move as SCU (Move Remote Images) involves the retrieval of images on a remote system by moving matching images from the remote database to the local database or to another remote database.

During a move operation, the operator may copy the selected images from a remote database to the local database or to another remote database.

The MR System Network AE initiates for each copy request an association to the selected remote DICOM node and uses this node to send the Retrieve (C-MOVE) request (and receives the associated responses). An examination may contain both images and presentation states. For successfully operation both systems must be configured to make a Retrieve (C-MOVE) possible.

The association is released after the final Retrieve (C-MOVE) response for the related request has been received (no more pending).

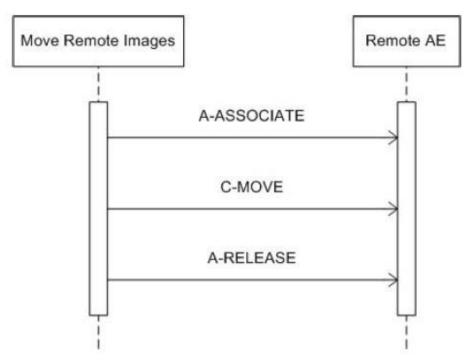


Figure 9: (Real World) Activity - Move Remote Images

4.2.1.3.5.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for MOVE as SCU are defined in table 34.

Table 34: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCU

Presentation Context Table							
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax							
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation		
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None		
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None		

Presentation Context Table							
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax							
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation		
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.3.5.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance for the Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class.

4.2.1.3.5.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCU

The behavior of the Identifiers for MOVE is summarized in this section.

Table 35: Identifiers for MOVE Patient Root Information Model as SCU

Patient Root Information Model					
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment		
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES		
			Q/R Series level		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	-		
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI			
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI			

The DICOM C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model Command Status Response Handling is shown in Table 36.

Table 36: Status Response for C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete-No Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources- Unable to calculate number of matches	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform sub-operations	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A801	Move destination unknown	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Pending	FF00	Sub-operations are continuing.	The move job continues.

The possible Communication Failures during a C-MOVE are shown in Table 37.

Table 37: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE Patient Root Information Model.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported o the user.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	N/A
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.5.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to this SOP class.

4.2.1.3.5.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCU

The identifiers for C-MOVE as SCU are listed in Table 38.

Table 38: Identifiers for MOVE Study Root Information Model as SCU

Study Root Information Model						
Attribute Name Tag VR Comment						
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES			
Q/R Series level						
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	-			
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	-			

The DICOM Status Response for C-MOVE-SCU is shown in Table 39.

Table 39: Status Response for Study Root Information Model C-MOVE-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete-No Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources- Unable to calculate number of matches	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform sub-operations	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	A801	Move Destination unknown	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
	Cxxx	Unable to process	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Cancel	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The move job is marked as failed. The association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	The move job is marked as completed. The association is released.
Pending	FF00	Sub-operations are continuing.	The move job continues.

The possible Communication Failures for C-MOVE-SCU are shown in Table 40.

Table 40: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for Study Root Information Model C-MOVE-SCU

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and the association is aborted. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	N/A
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.6. (Real-World) Activity – Image Export

4.2.1.3.6.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Archive Images, using the local patient database one may archive Images to the selected network destination by clicking the PACS button "Copy Selection To PACS". For each selected Examination the Network AE will successively do the following actions.

First the Network AE will initiate an association with the configured PACS node. Within such association all images and applicable presentation state objects of the particular Examination will be exported consecutively. When the storage job has finished, either successful or not, the Network AE will release the association.

If the storage job failed then the storage job will have to be executed over again.

Otherwise, if storage commitment is configured for each exported Series of Images the Network AE will request storage commitment on the PACS. Each storage commitment request handles the storage commitment of one series of images within its own association.

Figure 10 shows the sequence diagram for the storage of an Examination containing one Series of images.

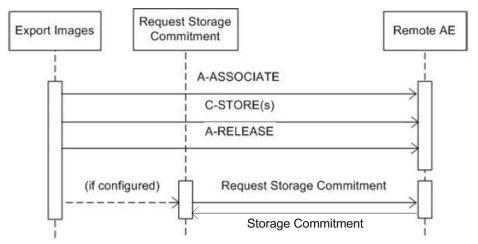


Figure 10: (Real Word) Activity - Export Images.

4.2.1.3.6.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts proposed by Network AE for Image Export are defined in Table 41.

Table 41: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - Image Export

OOD OL	Trans Name List Explicit VR Big Endian Explicit VR Little Endian	UID List	Role	Exten ded
Enhanced MR Image Storage 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian		Role	
OOD OLD T	-	1 2 840 10008 1 2 2		Negoti ation
COD Class	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.040.10000.1.2.2	SCU	None
SOP Class	Explicit VIV Entile Endlan	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
li	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Grayscale Softcopy 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
SOP Class	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR ExamCard Storage SOP 1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Class (Private)	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
li de la companya de	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Image Storage SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
E	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
I	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Series Data Storage SOP 1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Class (Private)	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
li de la companya de	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Class	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
li de la companya de	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
,	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Class (Private)	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
In the second se	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Raw Data Storage SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
E	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
le de la companya de	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
, ,	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None
Storage SOP Class	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
I.	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.3.6.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

As Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State objects are not stored in the same Series as the related Images, the Network AE will initiate separate associations for committing those Series – one after the other.

4.2.1.3.6.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for C-STORE-RQ

The possible Status Responses for the Archive Images storage are shown in Table 42.

Table 42: Status Response for C-STORE-RQ.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Storage is complete. Successful stored	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
Refused	A7xx	Out of Resources	The Export Images job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
Error	A9xx	Data Set does not match SOP Class	The Export Images job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported by message in console.
	Cxxx	Cannot understand	The store job fails and the association is released. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Warning	B000	Coercion of Data Elements	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
	B006	Elements Discarded	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.
	B007	Data Set does not match SOP Class	Message in console. The Export Images job continues. When the last image of the job has been stored the job is marked as Completed at the queue manager and the association is released.

When receiving a C-STORE response with Refused or Error status the Network AE will release the association. All the images associated with the job will be considered by the Network AE to have failed to transfer. The Network AE has the ability to automatically recover from this situation and will attempt to send all the images at a later time.

The possible communication failures during a C-STORE-RQ are listed in Table 43.

Table 43: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-STORE-RQ.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Reply Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted	The store job fails. The reason is logged and reported to the user.

4.2.1.3.7. (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model AS SCU

4.2.1.3.7.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The Network AE supports both synchronous and asynchronous storage commitment. When synchronous storage commitment is configured and the event report is not received within the configured time-out interval, the Network AE will release the association and the storage commitment will commence as Asynchronous.

Figure 11 shows the sequence diagram for the storage and Asynchronous storage commitment of an Examination containing one Series of images.

If configured, Storage Commitment will be initiated in a new association after closing the association of the related image storage (C-STORE). This new association will be open until the remote archive sends a storage commitment report (Synchronous) or when the configured maximum time is passed. When this maximum configured period is passed, it is the responsibility of the remote archive to setup a new association with MR System and send the storage commitment report (Synchronous).

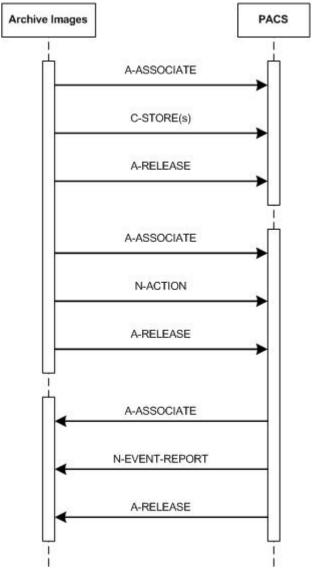


Figure 11: Sequencing of Asynchronious Archive Images.

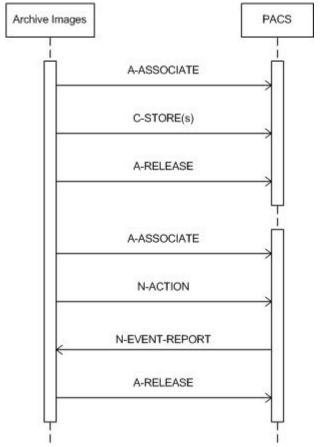


Figure 12: Sequencing of Synchronous Archive Images.

4.2.1.3.7.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The proposed presentation contexts for Storage Commitment Push Model as SCU are defined in Table 44.

Table 44: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Storage Commitment Push Model AS SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax								
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation			
Storage Commitment Push	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCU	None			
Model SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1					
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2					

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.3.7.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

MR System conforms to the standard Storage Commitment model.

As Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State objects are not stored in the same Series as the related Images, the Network AE will initiate separate associations for committing those Series – one after the other.

The storage commitment status is reflected in the Patient Administration Examination status. If the storage commitment failed, the operator is responsible to retry Archive Images.

Details regarding the response behavior for the Archive Images storage commitment request are reported in the next sections.

4.2.1.3.7.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP

Details regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for Storage Commitment Attributes for N-EVENT-REPORT-RSP are reported in this section.

On receiving a storage commitment result with Event Type ID 1 (Storage Commitment Request Successful) the MR System Patient Administration Examination status shall be updated to reflect the successful storage commitment.

On receiving a storage commitment result with Event Type ID 2 (Storage Commitment Request Complete – Failures Exist) the Network AE shall behave as summarized in Table 45.

Table 45: Status Response for N-EVENT-REPORT.

ServiceStatus	Error Code	Further Meaning	Description
Success	0000	Operation complete	Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Failure	XXXX	(any failure)	The reason is logged.
	0110	Processing failure	Retry storage commitment request.
	0112	No such object instance	Retry store and storage commitment request.
	0119	Class / Instance conflict	Inform user and abort.
	0122	Referenced SOP class not supported	Inform user and abort.
	0131	Duplicate transaction	UID Inform user and abort.
	0213	Resource limitation	Retry storage commitment request.

The communication status behavior of the N-EVENT-REPORT is listed in Table 46.

Table 46: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for N-EVENT-REPORT.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The association is released. Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released. Continues with waiting for storage commitment.
Association aborted	Continues with waiting for storage commitment.

4.2.1.3.7.3.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class N-ACTION-SCU

Details regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for Storage Commitment Attribute N-ACTION-RQ are reported in this section.

Table 47: Storage Commitment Attribute for N-ACTION-RQ

Attribute Name	Tag	Comment
		Storage Commitment Module
Transaction UID	0008,1195	-
Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	-

The possible status responses for N-ACTION-RQ are shown in Table 48.

Table 48: Status Response for A-ACTION-RQ.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Conformation. Operation complete	The association will be released. Message in console.
Failure	XXXX	(any failure)	Message in console. The reason is logged.

The possible communication failures are shown in Table 49.

Table 49: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior N-ACTION.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The association is released. The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released. The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.
Association Aborted	The Archive Images job expects storage commitment report.

4.2.1.4. Association Acceptance Policy

This section describes the conditions under which the Network AE will accept an association.

The possible AE Association Rejection policies handlings are shown in Table 50.

Table 50: Association Reject Reasons Handling.

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected permanent	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		3 - calling-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		7 - called-AE-title-not- recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	2 - DICOM UL service provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	3 - DICOM UL service provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	2 - DICOM UL service provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
	3 - DICOM UL service provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry. The user is notified via pop-up (in preview mode only).

The possible Association Abort policies handlings are summarized in Table 51.

Table 51: Association Abort Policies Handling.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
0 - DICOM UL service-user (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not- specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: Association times out due to inactivity Any other problem than the ones specified for the MR System as SCP in the rows below.
2 - DICOM UL service-provider (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not- specified	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: Import fails.
	1 - unrecognized-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized PDU type is received.

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
	2 - unexpected-PDU	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: The received PDU type is not expected in the current state of connection.
	4 - unrecognized-PDU parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: An unrecognized Associate PDU item is received.
	5 - unexpected-PDU parameter	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is received unexpectedly.
	6 - invalid-PDU- parameter value	When received, the Network AE terminates the connection and logs the event. Sent when: One of the Associate PDU items is received more than once. One of the Associate PDU items is not received. Empty Called AE Title String (space-only) is received. Empty Calling AE Title String (space-only) is received. Unknown abstract syntax is received The length or the format of the received PDU item is invalid.

4.2.1.4.1. (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCP

4.2.1.4.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Verify, the Network AE will act as a Verification SCU for any remote SCU as Verification SCP.

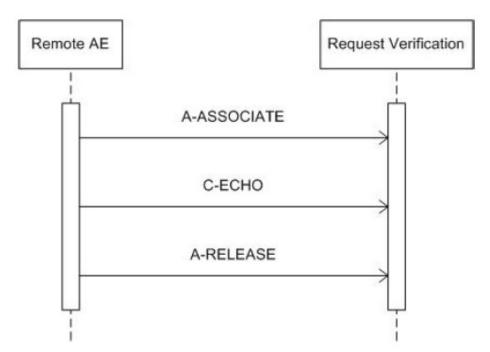


Figure 13: (Real World) Activity – Request Verification

The Network AE accepts associations to verify application level communication using the C-ECHO command.

4.2.1.4.1.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for Verification as SCP are defined in Table 52.

Table 52: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Verification as SCP

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax					Exten ded
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	Negoti ation
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE and shall be chosen in case multiple Transfer Syntaxes are proposed in the Association Negotiation.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.4.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Verification SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to Verification SOP class as an SCP.

4.2.1.4.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Verification C-ECHO SCP

This part of the section shows the possible Status Responses and Communication Failures Behavior for C-ECHO.

Table 53: Status Response for C-ECHO.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Confirmation	Confirm the verification request.

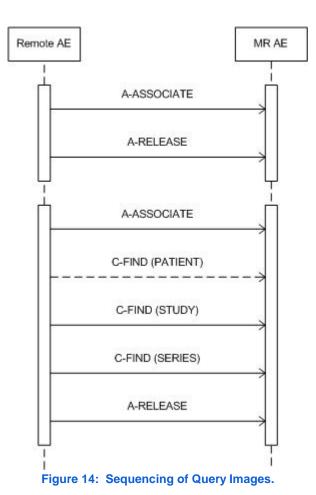
Table 54: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-ECHO.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The verification request fails. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The verification request fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The verification request fails. The reason is logged.

4.2.1.4.2. (Real-World) Activity - FIND As SCP

4.2.1.4.2.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The query dialog is initiated by the Remote AE. The Remote AE will try and request an association at the MR AE. The Remote AE initiates an association to send query requests to the MR AE, starting with Patient or Study level query (for Patient Root (preferred) or Study Root model respectively through to Series level queries (i.e. no Image level queries).



4.2.1.4.2.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for FIND as SCP are defined in Table 55.

Table 55: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - FIND As SCP

Presentation Context Table							
Abstrac	Trans	Transfer Syntax		Exten			
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation		
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None		
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None		
Model - FIND SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1				
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2				

The MR AE shall accept all contexts in the intersection of the proposed and acceptable Presentation Contexts. This means that the MR AE accepts multiple proposed presentation contexts with the same SOP class but different transfer syntaxes.

There is no check for duplicate contexts, and these will therefore be accepted.

The MR AE does not support extended negotiations.

4.2.1.4.2.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR AE provides standard conformance to the Query/Retrieve service class. Relational queries are not supported. The MR AE can handle maximum 6 incoming association requests.

The DICOM Query/Retrieve service class has Patient ID as a unique key at Patient level. Two patients with the same Patient ID cannot be distinguished via a standard DICOM Query. In this case, both patients will be retrieved.

When querying optional keys, the MR will respond successfully for available keys if queried for universal matching; otherwise it will respond with a warning.

When querying optional keys with non-universal matching, the MR will return information using universal matching for those keys.

4.2.1.4.2.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCP

Requested Query keys for C-FIND- RSP will be reported in this section.

Table 56: Requested Query Keys for Patient Root Information Model

Patient Root Information Model						
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment		
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		-		
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		-		
			Q/R Patient leve	el		
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		-		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		-		
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		-		
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		-		
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS				
			Q/R Series leve			
Modality	0008,0060	CS	Universal	MR		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		-		
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		-		
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		-		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		-		
			Q/R Study leve	l		
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		-		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		-		
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		-		
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		-		
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		-		
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		-		
Study Time	0008,0030	TM				

Table 57 shows the possible Status Responses for the C-FIND-RSP.

Table 57: Status Response for C-FIND-RSP

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The C-FIND request handling is completed, no more C-FIND responses are sent.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N.A.
	C000	Unable to process	The C-FIND request cannot be parsed. MR logs the reason.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	N.A.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing	Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys. The C-FIND responses are continuing.
	FF01	Matches are continuing	Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier. The C-FIND responses are continuing.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	The C-FIND request is canceled, no more C-FIND responses are sent.

4.2.1.4.2.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class

The MR AE provides standard conformance to the Query/Retrieve service class. Relational queries are not supported. The MR AE shall handle simultaneous C-FIND requests.

The DICOM Query/Retrieve service class has Patient ID as a unique key at Patient level. Two patients with the same Patient ID cannot be distinguished via a standard DICOM Query. In this case, both patients will be retrieved.

When querying optional keys, the MR will responds successfully for available keys if queried for universal matching; otherwise MR will responds with warning.

When querying optional keys with non-universal matching, the MR will return information using universal matching for those keys.

4.2.1.4.2.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - FIND SOP Class C-FIND-SCP

Details about requested Query Keys are shown in Table 58.

Table 58: Requested Query Keys for Study Root Information Model

Study Root Information Model						
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Type Of Matching	Comment		
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS		-		
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS		-		
			Q/R Series leve	ı		
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		-		
Modality	0008,0060	CS		MR		
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		-		
Series Date	0008,0021	DA				
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		-		
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		-		
Series Number	0020,0011	IS				
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		-		
Q/R Study level						
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		-		
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		-		
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		-		

Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM	-

Details about Status Responses behavior are listed in Table 59.

Table 59: Status Response for C-FIND-RSP

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete	The C-FIND request handling is completed, no more C-FIND responses are sent.
Failed	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N.A.
	C000	Unable to process	The C-FIND request cannot be parsed. MR logs the reason.
Refused	A700	Out of Resources	N.A.
Pending	FF00	Matches are continuing	Current match is supplied and any optional keys were supported in the same manner as required keys The C-FIND responses are continuing.
	FF01	Matches are continuing	Warning that one or more optional keys were not supported for existence and/or matching for this identifier The C-FIND responses are continuing.
Cancel	FE00	Matching terminated due to Cancel Request	The C-FIND request is canceled, no more C-FIND responses are sent.

The possible Communication Failures are shown in Table 60.

Table 60: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The query fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The query fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association Aborted The query fails.	The query fails. The reason is logged.

4.2.1.4.3. (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCP

4.2.1.4.3.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

The process of the MR System for Retrieve Images is shown in Figure 15. The figure shows the diagram for the move request for only one Examination containing only one Series of Images.

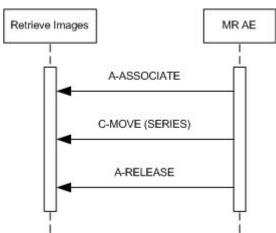


Figure 15: Sequencing of Retrieve Images.

For each examination the Network AE initiates a new association to send move requests on series level only. The status of this retrieve is shown in the Queue Manager. Note that the MR Network AE may only import original MR images from a Philips MR System.

4.2.1.4.3.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The acceptable presentation contexts for MOVE as SCP is shown in Table 61.

Table 61: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity - MOVE As SCP

Presentation Context Table									
Abstrac	t Syntax	Trans		Exten					
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation				
Patient Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.1.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None				
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1						
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2						
Study Root QR Information	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP No	None				
Model - MOVE SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1						
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2						

The MR System accepts all contexts in the intersection of the proposed and acceptable Presentation Contexts. This means that the MR System accepts multiple proposed Presentation Contexts with the same SOP class but different Transfer Syntaxes.

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The ELE transfer syntax is preferred.

There is no check for duplicate contexts, and these will therefore be accepted.

The MR System does not support extended negotiations for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE and Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes.

4.2.1.4.3.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to MOVE SOP class as an SCP.

4.2.1.4.3.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Patient Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCP

The possible identifiers for C-MOVE-SCP are shown in Table 62.

Table 62: Identifiers for MOVE Patient Root Information Model as SCP

Patient Root Information Model						
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment			
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES			
	Q/R Series level					
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO				
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI				
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI				

The possible Status Response for C-MOVE are shown in Table 63.

Table 63: Status Response for C-MOVE.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete – No Failures	The C-MOVE command has been completed.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	N/A
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform Sub- operations	N/A
Failed	A801	Move Destination unknown	No C-STORE command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N/A
Cancel	C000	Unable to process	The C-MOVE request cannot be parsed. No Store Command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
Warning	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The C-MOVE request is canceled, no more C-MOVE responses are sent.
Pending	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	N/A

Table 64 shows the possible Communication Failures for C-MOVE.

Table 64: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged.

4.2.1.4.3.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class

The MR System provides standard conformance to FIND SOP class as an SCP.

4.2.1.4.3.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Study Root QR Information Model - MOVE SOP Class C-MOVE-SCP

Table 65 shows the MOVE Identifiers for Study Root Information model.

Table 65: Identifiers for MOVE Study Root Information Model as SCP

Study Root Information Model						
Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Comment			
Query/Retrieve Level	0008,0052	CS	Applied value: SERIES			
	Q/R Series level					
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI				
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI				

The Status Responses and communication failure behavior for the C-MOVE are shown in Table 66 and 67.

Table 66: Status Response for C-MOVE

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Sub-operations complete - No Failures	The C-MOVE command has been completed.
Refused	A701	Out of Resources – Unable to calculate number of matches	N/A
	A702	Out of Resources – Unable to perform Sub- operations	N/A
Failed	A801	Move Destination unknown	No C-STORE command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
	A900	Identifier does not match SOP class	N/A
Cancel	C000	Unable to process	The C-MOVE request cannot be parsed. No Store Command will be sent. MR logs the reason.
Warning	FE00	Sub-operations terminated due to Cancel Indication	The C-MOVE request is canceled, no more C-MOVE responses are sent.
Pending	B000	Sub-operations complete – One or more Failures	N/A

Table 67: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-MOVE.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The move job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The move job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The move job fails. The reason is logged.

4.2.1.4.4. (Real-World) Activity – Image Import

4.2.1.4.4.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

As defined by the MR System RWA Import Images, the Network AE acts as a Storage SCP for any remote Storage SCU that is configured on the MR System, using an accepted presentation context.

The MR System AE accepts associations from other systems that wish to store images in the MR System database, using the C-STORE command.

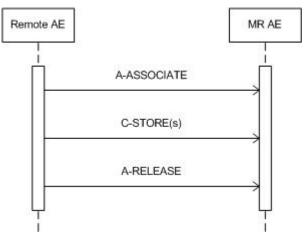


Figure 16: (Real World) Activity - Import Images

After the MR Network AE accepts an association from the remote Storage SCU the MR system will receive images from that remote Storage SCU, send store responses including the relevant status back, and releases the association on SCU request. The MR supports a maximum number of incoming associations (default 4) for the set of SCP's, this number of maximum incoming associations must be a positive number with minimum value 0 and maximum value 32767.

4.2.1.4.4.2. Accepted Presentation Contexts

The possible presentation contexts are shown in Table 68.

Table 68: Acceptable Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Image Import

Presentation Context Table					
Abstrac	Tran	Transfer Syntax		Exten	
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation
Enhanced MR Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Grayscale Softcopy	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Presentation State Storage		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
SOP Class		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR ExamCard Storage SOP	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Class (Private)		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Series Data Storage SOP	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Class (Private)		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
MR Spectrum Storage SOP	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Class (Private)		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		

Presentation Context Table					
Abstract Syntax Transfer Syntax					Exten
Name UID		Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Secondary Capture Image	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Big Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.2	SCP	None
Storage SOP Class		Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1		
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2		

The MR System AE does not support extended negotiations for Image Import.

The order of the proposed transfer syntaxes is configurable. The preferred transfer syntax is ELE.

4.2.1.4.4.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Storage SOP Classes

The Network AE provides Level 2 (Full) conformance to the storage SOP classes.

Level 2 conformance indicates that all Type 1, Type 2, and Type 3

Attributes defined in the IOD associated with the SOP Class, as well as any Standard Extended attributes (including Private Attributes) included in the SOP Instance, will be stored and may be accessed.

Secondary Capture images may be imported at any time and from any source.

However, the MR Network AE may only import MR images and Presentation State objects that were created on an MR System. These imported images may be used for reference only; it is not the intention to export these images again.

When the MR Network AE receives images that do not originate from a Philips MR System, the MR Network AE shall not import these images, but responds with error status (C000) "Cannot understand" and Aborts the association.

4.2.1.4.4.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for C-STORE-RSP

The possible Status Responses for C-STORE are shown in Table 69.

Table 69: Status Response for C-STORE-RSP.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Refuse	A700	Out of resources	The local database is full; recovery from this condition is left to the SCU. The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
Success	0000	Successful stored	The image(s) shall be stored in the local database.
Error	A900	Error: Data Set does not match SOP Class	The SOP class of the image(s) does not match the negotiated abstract syntax. The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
	C000	Error: cannot understand	The image(s) cannot be parsed. The MR System sends the failure response, logs the condition, and aborts the association.
Warning	B000	Coercion of Data Elements	N.A.
	B007	Data Set does not match SOP Class	N.A.
	B006	Elements Discarded	N.A.

The possible network communication failures are shown in Table 70.

Table 70: DICOM Command Communication Failure Behavior for C-STORE-RSP.

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Time-out	The store job fails in case of association setup. The reason is logged.
Reply Time-out	The store job fails and association is aborted. The reason is logged.
Association Time-out SCU	The association is released.
Association aborted	The store job fails. The reason is logged.

4.2.2. MR System Print

Detail of this specific Application Entity is specified in this section.

4.2.2.1. **SOP Classes**

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes.

Table 71: SOP Classes for MR System Print

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID	SCU	SCP
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Yes	No
>Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Yes	No
>Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Yes	No
>Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Yes	No
>Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Yes	No

Any SOP class specific behavior is documented later in this conformance statement in the applicable SOP class specific conformance section.

4.2.2.2. Association Policies

Each AE specification contains a description of the general association establishment and acceptance policies of the AE.

4.2.2.2.1. General

The following DICOM standard application context is specified.

Table 72: DICOM Application Context

Description	Value	
Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1	

4.2.2.2.2. Number of Associations

The number of simultaneous associations that the Print AE may support is specified in Table 73. The Print AE does not accept any associations.

Table 73: Number of associations as an Association Initiator for this AE

Description	Value
Maximum number of simultaneous associations	1

4.2.2.2.3. Asynchronous Nature

Not Applicable.

4.2.2.2.4. Implementation Identifying Information

The following values are used for Implementation Class UID and Implementation Version Name.

Table 74: DICOM Implementation Class and Version for MR System Print

Implementation Class UID	2.16.124.113531.1.1.1
Implementation Version Name	MR PRINT 1.2

4.2.2.2.5. Communication Failure Handling

The possible network communication failures are summarized in Table 76.

Table 75: Communication Failure Behavior

Exception	Behavior
ARTIM Timeout	The Association setup fails, and using A-ABORT and the command is marked as failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Aborted.	The Print Image job is marked as Failed. The reason is logged and reported to the user.
Association Time-Out SCU	The Association is Released.
Replay Time-Out	The Association is Released.

4.2.2.3. Association Initiation Policy

This section describes the conditions under which the Print AE initiates an Association.

The possible Status Responses are summarized in Table 76.

Table 76: Response Status Handler Behavior

Service Statu s	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Matching is complete, successful operation.	The SCP has successfully returned all matching information. The status is logged.

The possible Association Rejection responses are listed in Table 77.

Table 77: Association Rejection response

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
1 - rejected- permanent	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - applicaton-context-name-not supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider(Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.

Result	Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
2 - rejected- transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - application-context-name- not-supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	2 - DICOM UL service-provider (ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - protocol-version-not- supported	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
	3 - DICOM UL service-provider (Presentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.
		2 - local-limit-exceeded	The user is notified. If applicable the command will be retried. Log entry.

4.2.2.3.1. (Real-World) Activity – Print Management As SCU

4.2.2.3.1.1. Description and Sequencing of Activities

Before MR images can be printed, the Print AE must have an open association with the Printer. If no association is opened yet, the operator may initiate an association manually by selecting "On" in the printer queue manager dialog window; otherwise the Print AE may try and initiate an association automatically at certain time intervals.

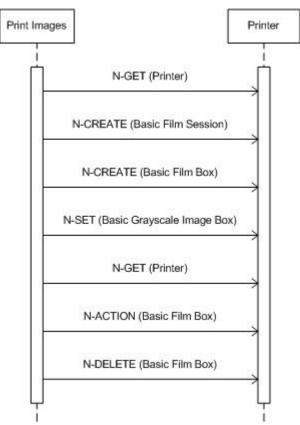


Figure 17: Sequencing of Print Images.

Note that the first N-GET message is used to inquire for general printer information, where the second N-GET message is used to inquire for printer status information only.

4.2.2.3.1.2. Proposed Presentation Contexts

The presentation contexts for Print Management as SCU are defined in Table 78.

Table 78: Proposed Presentation Contexts for (Real-World) Activity – Print Management As SCU

Presentation Context Table								
Abstrac	t Syntax	Trans		Exten				
Name	UID	Name List	UID List	Role	ded Negoti ation			
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9			SCU	None			
>Basic Film Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Basic Film Session SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			
>Printer SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None			

This section specifies each IOD created (including private IOD's).

Abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Presence of Value" are:

ALWAYS The attribute is always present with a value

EMPTY The attribute is always present without any value (attribute sent zero length)

VNAP The attribute is always present and its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if no value is present)

ANAP The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will always have a value VNAPCV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if condition applies and no value is present)

ANAPEV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will not have any value

The abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Source" are:

AUTO The attribute value is generated automatically

CONFIG The attribute value source is a configurable parameter
COPY The attribute value source is another SOP instance
FIXED The attribute value is hard-coded in the application
IMPLICIT The attribute value source is a user-implicit setting

MPPS The attribute value is the same as that use for Modality Performed Procedure Step

MWL The attribute value source is a Modality Worklist USER The attribute value source is explicit user input

4.2.2.3.1.3. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

4.2.2.3.1.3.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset behavior for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU is described in Table 79.

Table 79: Basic Film Box Presentation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Border Density	2010,0100	CS	BLACK, i, WHITE	ALWAYS	AUTO	The desired density in hundredths of OD. Applied value: BLACK
Configuration Information	2010,0150	ST		ALWAYS	CONFIG	LUT
Empty Image Density	2010,0110	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	<i> where <i> represents the desired density in hundredths of OD. Applied value: BLACK</i></i>
Film Orientation	2010,0040	CS	LANDSCAPE, PORTRAIT	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: PORTRAIT
Film Size ID	2010,0050	CS	10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM, 8INX10IN	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied values: 10INX12IN, 10INX14IN, 11INX14IN, 14INX14IN, 14INX17IN, 24CMX24CM, 24CMX30CM, 8INX10IN
Image Display Format	2010,0010	ST	SLIDE, SUPERSLIDE, CUSTOM, STANDARD, STANDARD\1,1, CUSTOM\1	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied values: COL, CUSTOM, CUSTOM\1, ROW, SLIDE, STANDARD, STANDARD\1,1, SUPERSLIDE
Magnification Type	2010,0060	CS	CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: CUBIC

Max Density	2010,0130	US		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Maximum density of the images on the film, expressed in hundredths of OD. If Min Density is lower than minimum printer density than Min Density is set to minimum printer density.
Min Density	2010,0120	US		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Minimum density of the images on the film, expressed in hundredths of OD. If Min Density is lower than minimum printer density than Min Density is set to minimum printer density.
Smoothing Type	2010,0080	CS		ALWAYS	CONFIG	SCP specific. Applied value: 140
Trim	2010,0140	CS	NO, YES	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: NO

Table 80: Basic Film Box Relationship Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Referenced Film Session Sequence	2010,0500	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Parent Film Session.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

The possible Status Responses for Basic Film Box N-CREATE-SCU are shown in Table 81.

Table 81: Status Response for Basic Film Box N-CREATE-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	C616	There is an existing Film Box that has not been printed.	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is logged.
Warning	B605	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range.	The print job continues and the warning is logged.

4.2.2.3.1.3.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-ACTION-SCU

The possible Status Responses are described in Table 82.

Table 82: Status Response for Basic Film Box N-ACTION-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	C602	Unable to create print job SOP instance – print queue is full .	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is reported and logged.
	C603	Image size is larger than image box size.	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is reported and logged.
	C613	Combined print image size is larger than image box size.	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is reported and logged.
Warning	B603	Film Box SOP instance hierarchy does not contain Image Box SOP instances.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
	B604	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been de-magnified.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B609	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been cropped to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B60A	Image size or combined print image size is larger than image box size – the image or combined print image has been decimated to fit.	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

4.2.2.3.1.3.3. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Box SOP Class N-DELETE-SCU

The possible Status Responses are shown in Table 83.

Table 83: Status Response for Basic film Box N-DELETE-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation	The status is logged.
Failed	0110	Processing failure	The status is logged.
	0112	No such object instance	The status is logged.
	0117	Invalid object instance	The status is logged.
	0118	No such SOP class	The status is logged.
	0119	Class instance conflict	The status is logged.
	0210	Duplicate invocation	The status is logged.
	0211	Unrecognized operation	The status is logged.
	0212	Mistyped argument	The status is logged.
	0213	Resource limitation	The status is logged.

4.2.2.3.1.4. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

4.2.2.3.1.4.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior of Basic Film Session SOP Class N-CREATE-SCU is reported in Table 84.

Table 84: Basic Film Session Presentation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Film Destination	2000,0040	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Medium Type	2000,0030	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied value: BLUE FILM
Number of Copies	2000,0010	IS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	Between 1 and 99, applied value: 1

The possible Status Responses are shown in Table 85.

Table 85: Status Response for Basic Film Session N-CREATE-SCU.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Film session successfully created	The print job continues.
Warning	B600	Memory allocation not supported	The print job continues and the warning is logged.

4.2.2.3.1.5. SOP Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

4.2.2.3.1.5.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class N-SET-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior of Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class N-SET-SCU is reported in this section.

Table 86: Image Box Pixel Presentation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Configuration Information	2010,0150	ST		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Box Position	2020,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1
Magnification Type	2010,0060	CS	CUBIC, NONE, REPLICATE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	Applied value: CUBIC
Polarity	2020,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: NORMAL
Smoothing Type	2010,0080	CS		ALWAYS	CONFIG	SCP specific. Applied value: 140
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	2020,0110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 8
>Bits Stored	0028,0101	US	8	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 8
>Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Depending on the selected printer type and film size.
>High Bit	0028,0102	US	7	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 7
>Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	MONOCHROME2	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MONOCHROME2
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
>Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	0x0000	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 0x0000
>Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Depending on the selected printer type and film size.
>Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US	1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1

The possible Status Responses are described in Table 87.

Table 87: Status Response for Basic Grayscale Image Box N-SET-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation	The print job continues.
Failed	C603	Image size is larger than image box size	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
	C605	Insufficient memory in printer to store the image	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	C613	Combined print image size is larger than image box size	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
Warning	B604	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been de-magnified	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B605	Requested Min Density or Max Density outside of printer's operating range	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B609	Image size is larger than image box size – the image has been cropped to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.
	B60A	Image size or combined print image size is larger than image box size – the image or combined print image has been decimated to fit	The print job continues and the warning is reported and logged.

4.2.2.3.1.6. SOP Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class of the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

This section and sub-section include the manufacturer SOP classes and Dataset specific information as well the status codes and their corresponding behavior.

4.2.2.3.1.6.1. Dataset Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP

The dataset for the N-EVENT-REPORT responses is described in Table 88.

The Print AE cannot handle any N-EVENT-REPORT messages.

Table 88: Printer Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Printer Name	2110,0030	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Printer Status Info	2110,0020	CS		ANAPEV	AUTO	Final message only.

The Status Response for Printer N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP is shown in Table 89.

Table 89: Status Response for Printer N-EVENT-REPORT-SCP.

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Print AE cannot handle any N-EVENT-REPORT messages	N.A.

4.2.2.3.1.6.2. Dataset Specific Conformance for Printer SOP Class N-GET-SCU

Detail regarding the Dataset Specific response behavior for N-GET-RQ is reported in Table 90.

Table 90: Printer Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.

Printer Name	2110,0030	LO	ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.
Printer Status	2110,0010	CS	ANAPEV	AUTO	FAILURE, NORMAL or WARNING. Polling is not supported.
Printer Status Info	2110,0020	CS	ANAPEV	AUTO	FILM JAM, RECEIVER FULL, SUPPLY EMPTY or SUPPLY LOW
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO	ANAPEV	AUTO	Initial message only.

The possible Status Responses are listed in Table 91.

Table 91: Status Response for Printer N-GET-SCU

Service Status	Error Code	Further Meaning	Behavior
Success	0000	Successful operation.	The print job continues.
Failed	XXXX	(any warning)	The print job continues and the warning is logged.
Warning	XXXX	(any warning)	The print job is marked as failed, the reason is reported and logged. Eventually the association is released.

4.2.2.4. Association Acceptance Policy

The MR System Print AE does not accept any Associations.

The possible Association Reject behavior is shown in Table 92.

Table 92: Association Reject Reasons

Result	Sou	urce	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavio r
1 - rejected	1 - DICOM UL service-user		1 - no-reason-given	
permanent			2 - application-context-name-not- supported	
			3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	
			7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	
	2 - DICOM UL service provider	(ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	
			2 - protocol-version-not-supported	
	3 - DICOM UL service provider (P	resentation related function)	1 - temporary-congestion	
			2 - local-limit-exceeded	
2 - rejected-transient	1 - DICOM UL service-user		1 - no-reason-given	
			2 - application-context-name-not- supported	
			3 - calling-AE-title-not-recognized	
			7 - called-AE-title-not-recognized	
	2 - DICOM UL service provider	(ACSE related function)	1 - no-reason-given	
			2 - protocol-version-not-supported	
	3 - DICOM UL service provider	(Presentation related	1 - temporary-congestion	
	function)		2 - local-limit-exceeded	

The behavior of the Print AE for sending an Association Abort is summarized in Table 93.

Table 93: Association Abort Policies

Source	Reason/Diagnosis	Behavior
0 - DICOM UL service-user (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	
2 - DICOM UL service-provider (initiated abort)	0 - reason-not-specified	
	1 - unrecognized-PDU	
	2 - unexpected-PDU	
	4 - unrecognized-PDU parameter	
	5 - unexpected-PDU parameter	
	6 - invalid-PDU-parameter value	

4.3. Network Interfaces

4.3.1. Physical Network Interfaces

The System provides only DICOM V3.0 TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in PS 3.8 of the standard. No OSI stack communications are provided with this implementation. TCP/IP is the only protocol stack supported.

The MR System supports Ethernet v2.0 and IEEE 802.3, 10/100/1000 Base-T.

The TCP/IP Stack as supported by the underlying Operating System.

4.3.2. Additional Protocols

Not applicable

4.4. Configuration

Any implementation's DICOM conformance may be dependent upon configuration, which takes place at the time of installation. Issues concerning configuration are addressed in this section.

4.4.1. AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The MR System is configurable by means of a Field Service Framework (FSF) tool. This tool is accessible from the login prompt of the operating system. It is password protected and intended to be used by Philips Customer Support Engineers only. This configuration program allows the Customer Support Engineer to configure the MR System applications.

4.4.1.1. Local AE Titles

The MR System is in two ways configurable:

- Automatically via DHCP (hospital provided).
- By assigning a dedicated IP address, (sub)net mask and gateway (if necessary) manually.

This is determined during the installation of the MR System.

The MR System host name is configurable via the FSF tool.

The local AE title mapping and configuration is as specified in Table 94.

Table 94: AE Title configuration table

Application Entity	Default AE Title	Default TCP / IP Port
Network AE	NODENAME	104*
Print AF	NODENAME	104*

^{*} The default TCP/IP listen port number for Network AE and Print AE is 104. If needed this listen port number can be changed.

4.4.1.2. Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The configuration of the remote applications is specified here.

Remote Association Initiators (SCP) Configuration.

All relevant remote applications that are able to accept an association from the MR System must be configured on the MR System with the following information:

- IP Address.
- Host name and listening port number.
- AE Title.
- The SOP classes and transfer syntaxes that are supported by the remote application.

Remote Association Acceptors (SCU) Configuration.

All relevant remote applications that are able to initiate an association with the MR System must be configured on the MR System with the following information:

- IP Address.
- Host name and listening port number.
- AE Title.
- The SOP classes and transfer syntaxes for which the MR System accepts associations.

4.4.2. Parameters

The specification of important operational parameters for the MR System, their default value and range (if configurable) are specified in Table 95, categorized in the following sections:

- General Parameters of MR AE.
- Local Configurable Parameters of the MR AE.
- Remote Configurable Parameters of the MR AE.
- General Print Parameters.
- Printer Specific Print Parameters.

Table 95: Configuration Parameters Table

Parameter	Configurabl e	Default Value						
General Parameter								
Time-out waiting for acceptance or rejection response to an association Open request. (Application level time-out / ARTIM)	No	180 [s]						
General DIMSE level time-out values	No	300 [s]						
Time-out waiting for response to TCP/IP connect request. (Low-level timeout)	OS	-						
Time-out waiting for acceptance of a TCP/IP message over the network. (Low-level timeout)	OS	Operating System.						
Time-out for waiting for data between TCP/IP packets. (Low-level timeout)	OS	-						
Any changes to default TCP/IP settings, such as configurable stack parameters.	OS	•						
Association Timeout SCU	No	180 [s]						
Association Timeout SCP	No	0 [s]						
Network Reply Timeout	No	0 [s]						
Local Cor	nfigurable Paran	neters						
Size constraint in maximum object size	32768	-						
Maximum PDU size the AE can receive (For associations initiated by the MR System)	Yes	Default=32768, Maximum data PDU size value must be greater than 0						
Maximum PDU size the AE can send (For associations initiated by the MR System)	Yes	Default=32768,						
AE specific DIMSE level time-out values	No	300[s]						
Number of simultaneous incoming associations connections to the MR System.	No	Default=4. Number must be a positive number with minimum value 0 and maximum value 32767.						
SOP class support	Yes	-						
Transfer Syntax support	Yes	ELE, ILE, EBE., configurable						
Allow incoming queries?	No	Not used – should not be changed.						
ARTIM timeout (Max. time MR System waits for an incoming association)	No	60 seconds						
Image number direction. (Order of instance number given upon storage export)	Yes	Feet to Head (F-H) Left to Right (L-R) Anterior to Posterior (A-P)						
Institution name.	Yes	Must be shorter than 40 characters						

Parameter	Configurabl	Default Value
	e No	
Automatic association timeout (seconds), The period of inactivity after which the association with the target node will be closed.	NO	Q/R: 5 sec, RIS: 60 sec, else: 3600 sec.
Splitting Series on export	Yes	Based on parameters like Slice, Phase, Echo, Dynamics, Image Type and Chemical Shift. The actual format of splitting depends on the representation of the series in the viewing application of the MR system.
Remote Co	onfigurable Para	ameters
Size constraint in maximum object size (see note)	No	-
Maximum PDU size the AE can receive	Yes	32768,
Maximum PDU size the AE can send	Yes	32768,
AE specific DIMSE level time-out values	No	-
Number of simultaneous associations by Service and/or SOP class	No	-
Supported SOP classes.	Yes	Depends on used template; SOP classes can be configured
Supported Transfer Syntaxes. Depends on used template;	Yes	ELE, ILE, EBE. The preference can be configured by ordering the supported transfer syntaxes.
Storage Commitment request must be sent after Storage request	Yes	No
Storage Commitment time-out (synchronous to asynchronous)	Yes	none
Automatic conversion of images of SOP classes not supported by remote systems into Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP instances	No	No
Export of pure DICOM images (i.e. only the standard DICOM attributes as defined in the related IOD) or extended DICOM images (with additional Standard DICOM, Private and Retired attributes)	Yes	allow all attributes
IsArchive	Yes	If set to Yes then the network node plays role of archive.
Storage Commitment Network Node Name	Yes	Only when 'IsArchive' is Yes;
Storage Commitment Max. Reply Waiting Time.	Yes	Only when 'IsArchive' is Yes; For asynchronous storage commitment use –1.
ARTIM timeout. Maximum time MR System waits for association acknowledge.	Yes	60 seconds
Split multiple day range. Only with RIS template	Yes	No
Pure DICOM. Do not send private attributes: only standard attributes.	Yes	No
Combine MR Rescaling Rescaling for pixel calibration is discarded (combined with window)	Yes	Yes
Send logging, for trouble shooting purposes	Yes	No
Receive logging, for trouble shooting purposes	Yes	No
Add group length attributes, for trouble shooting purposes	Yes	No
	COM Print Para	meters
The DICOM printers that may be selected by the operator	Yes	per template
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	c Print Paramet	
Medium Type	Yes	all available
Film Size ID (i.e. Media size)	Yes	all available
Resolution (300 / 600 dpi)	Yes	300 dpi
Color model (8 Bits color)	Yes	8 Bits
Min. Density	Yes	0
Max. Density	Yes	0

Note that Print parameters can be selected from choice lists. These choice lists are defined via so-called prototypes for each type of printer and print medium. These prototypes are also configurable.

All relevant remote applications are defined through selection of one of the available preconfigured templates. Each defined remote application can be fine-tuned (if necessary) through several configurable parameters. Which parameters are configurable, depends from the selected template for that remote application.

Some remarks to configurable Parameters for Remote Systems:

- The Basic Worklist Management services may be configured for several RIS stations.
- A worklist query can be configured in two ways:
 - MR System requests one worklist: for today till tomorrow
- MR System requests two worklists: one for today and one for tomorrow (default). This is configurable through the parameter 'Split multiple day range'.
- The MPPS service may be configured for only one DICOM node.
- If the configuration option "IsArchive" is set to 'Yes' then the following statements are applied:
 - Only complete series can be sent;
 - Storage Commitment will be enabled;
 - A committed study or series will be marked in the Patient Administration UI with "archive" flag set;
 - Query filter must be specified and applied.
- With the MR System it is possible to 'auto-push' the MR images to a selected remote application. Whether or not to auto-push a scan is defined in the scan protocol.

MR Print Configuration.

Configurable per MR System installation:

DICOM printers to be selected by the operator.

Configurable for each defined DICOM printer:

All relevant DICOM printers are defined through selection of one of the available preconfigured templates. Each defined DICOM printer can be fine-tuned (if necessary) through several configurable parameters.

The following list shows all the configurable DICOM printer parameters. Depending on the type of printer not all parameters may be present.

- Medium Type
- Film formats
- Film Destination
- Photometric Interpretation
- Film Size ID
- Film Orientation
- Magnification Type
- Smoothing Type
- Border Density
- · Empty image density
- Min. Density
- Max. Density
- Trim
- Configuration Information
- Polarity

The MR System can print to only one DICOM printer at a time.

5. Media Interchange

5.1. Implementation model

The implementation model identifies the DICOM Application Entities for Media in specific implementation and relates the Application Entities to Real-World Activities.

5.1.1. Application Data Flow Diagram

Figure 18 shows the Media Interchange Application Data Flow diagram presenting all of the Application Entities present in an implementation and graphically depicting the relationship of the AE's, use of DICOM to Real-World Activities.

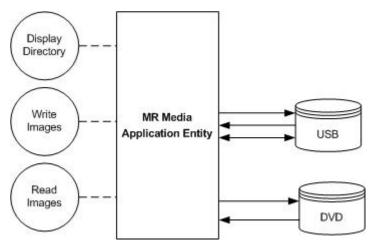


Figure 18: Media Interchange Application Data Flow Diagram

The supported DICOM Media Services are specified in Table 96.

Table 96: Media Services

Media Storage Application	Write Files (FSC / FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
General Purpose DVD Interchange	YES / NO	YES
General Purpose USB Media Interchange	Yes / Yes	Yes

The MR AE supports images with the DICOM photometric interpretations shown in Table 97.

Table 97: Photometric interpretations supported by the MR AE

Photometric Interpretation	Import	Export	Viewing
RGB (only SC)	YES	YES	YES
MONOCHROME2	YES	YES	YES

Table 98: Transfer Syntaxes of Media supported by the MR AE

Abstract Syntax Name / UID	Transfer Syntax Name	Transfer Syntax UID	Role	Extended Negotiation
Any of the standard image storage and ILE 1.2.840.10008.1.2 private SOP classes mentioned before.	ELE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1	SCU	None

The MR system supports the Media transfer syntax listed in Table 98. The supported transfer syntax is ELE.

5.1.2. Functional Definitions of AE's

The Media AE is the one and only Media Application Entity within the MR System. It includes the following service class.

Media Storage Service Class

For DVD+RW the Media AE can perform the media storage service as SCU with capabilities for:

- RWA Display Directory (as FSR);
- RWA Read Image (as FSR);
- RWA Write Image (as FSC).

For USB the Media AE can perform the media storage service as SCU with capabilities for:

- RWA Display Directory (as FSR);
- RWA Read Image (as FSR);
- RWA Write Image (as FSC and FSU).

Using initialized media, Write Images can be initiated by selecting the requested images and clicking the media copy button.

5.1.3. Sequencing of Real World Activities

Whenever media has to be written the Media AE first tries to read the DICOMDIR. Then the Media AE will write the images of the selected Examinations and the updated DICOMDIR to the DICOM media.

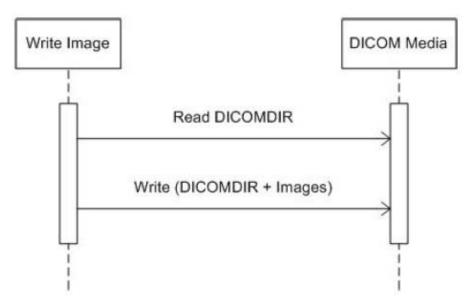


Figure 19: Sequencing of RWA Write Image

5.2. AE Specifications

This section in the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies a set of Media Application Entities.

5.2.1. Media AE Media - Specification

The Media AE provides standard conformance to the DICOM Media Storage Service and File Format ([DICOM] PS 3.10), Media Storage Application Profiles STD-GEN-DVD-JPEG ([DICOM] PS 3.11), and Media Storage Application Profiles STD-GEN-USB-JPEG ([DICOM] PS 3.11) for reading and writing.

For one or more Application Profiles, Table 99 shows the Real-World Activities and the roles of each of these Real-World Activities.

Notes:

- Read File-set = Display Directory, Read Image
- Create File-set = Write Image (using ELE only)
- Update File-set = Write Image (using ELE only)
- Write Image to DVD is DVD+RW only

Table 99: AE Media AE related Application Profiles, RWA activities and roles

Supported Application Profile	Identifier	Real-World Activities	Roles
CT/MR Studies on DVD Media	STD-CTMR-DVD	Create File-set	FSC
		Read File-set	FSR
General Purpose USB Media Interchange with JPEG	STD-GEN-USB-JPEG	Update File-set	FSU
		Create File-set	FSC
		Read File-set	FSR

5.2.1.1. File Meta Information for the Media AE

The Implementation Class UID and the Implementation Version Name in the File Meta Header are as specified for networking.

The Media AE has no specific File Meta Information.

The following values are assigned to the File Meta Information attributes (see also PS 3.10) that pertain to the Implementation Class and Version.

Table 100: File Meta Information for the Media AE

Implementation Class UID	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.51.4.32.0
Implementation Version Name	Philips MR 32.0

5.2.1.2. Real-World Activities

The AE specification contains a description of the Real-World Activities, which invoke the particular AE.

5.2.1.2.1. RWA - Read File-set

The Media AE supports the FSR (File Set Reader) role to interchange stored data on DICOM media. (Display Directory and Read Image).

Display Directory

When a database open action is initiated on the media then the Media AE acts as an FSR using the interchange option to read the DICOMDIR of the medium.

The MR System will act as a FSR when reading the directory of the medium. This allows the System Integrator to see the results in

an overview of the patients, studies, series presentation states and images.

The MR system will not access DICOM media when either:

- Patient ID is absent; or
- Study Instance UID has no value; or
- Series Instance UID has no value.

Read Images

The MR System Media AE will act as a FSR when reading all images of the selected Examinations from DICOM media. Only images made on an MR System are allowed to be imported again; these imported images are to be used for reference only, it is not intended to export them again.

5.2.1.2.1.1. Media Storage Application Profile

This chapter refers to the related Application Profiles in the table in section 5.2.1

5.2.1.2.1.1.1. Options

Display Directory

The mandatory DICOMDIR keys are required for the correct display of directory information. The display is structured according the DICOM Composite Information Model: Patient, Study, Series and Image.

Read Image

The mandatory attributes of the DICOM images are required for the successfully storage of the images in the MR System internal image database. For conformance see section 8.

5.2.1.2.2. RWA - Create File-set

This Media Application Entity has a File-set Creator functionality which is described here.

Write Images

The Media AE acts as an FSC when writing DICOM objects onto DICOM media. The Media AE can also store private attributes. The DICOMDIR file will be extended when new images are written. In case some attributes are not present in the images but are specified Mandatory in the DICOMDIR definition in DICOM Media, a generated dummy value will be filled in.

5.2.1.2.2.1. Media Storage Application Profile

This chapter refers to the related Application Profiles in the table in section 5.2.1

5.2.1.2.2.1.1. Options

Implementation remarks and restriction:

- When writing the DICOMDIR records the following key values are generated if no value of the corresponding attribute is supplied:
 - Patient ID;
 - Study ID;
 - Study Instance UID;
 - Series Number;
 - Series Instance UID;
 - Image Number;
 - SOP Instance UID.
- The mechanism of generating a value for Patient ID creates each time a new value based on Patient's Name for each new study

written to DICOM media, even if this study belongs to a patient recorded earlier.

- The default value for the Pixel Intensity Relationship (0028,1040) is set to DISP.
- A number of attributes (e.g., Window Width and Window Centre) can be formatted as floating point numbers.

5.2.1.2.3. RWA - Update File-set

This Media Application Entity supports the File-set Updater functionality (FSU) for USB only.

The Media AE supports the FSU role to interchange stored data on DICOM media (Write Image).

The mandatory DICOMDIR keys are required for the correct display of directory information. The display is structured according the DICOM Composite Information Model: Patient, Study, Series and Image.

When the medium contains a DICOM file-set then the Media AE acts as an FSU. Thus it can merge new objects into the existing file-set or can remove objects from that file-set.

5.2.1.2.3.1. Media Storage Application Profile

The Media AE will act as a FSC or FSU when writing all images of the selected Examinations onto the DICOM media.

The MR System Media AE will act as a FSC when writing all images of the selected Examinations to DICOM media. All Images made on an MR System can be exported. This results in writing the patients, studies, series and images on the MR System to the DICOM medium.

5.2.1.2.3.1.1. Options

The mandatory DICOM attributes are verified before accepting imported SOP instances.

The DICOMDIR file will be extended when new images are written. In case some attributes are not present in the images but are specified Mandatory in the DICOMDIR definition in DICOM Media, a generated dummy value will be filled in.

Implementation remarks and restriction:

- When writing the DICOMDIR records the following key values are generated if no value of the corresponding attribute is supplied:
 - Patient ID;
 - Study ID;
 - Study Instance UID:
 - Series Number;
 - Series Instance UID;
 - Image Number:
 - SOP Instance UID.
- The mechanism of generating a value for Patient ID creates each time a new value based on Patient's Name for each new study written to DICOM media, even if this study belongs to a patient recorded earlier.
- The default value for the Pixel Intensity Relationship (0028,1040) is set to DISP.
- A number of attributes (e.g., Window Width and Window Centre) can be formatted as floating point numbers.

5.3. Augmented and Private Application Profiles

Not applicable

5.4. Media Configuration

Not Applicable.

6. Support of Character Sets

Any support for character sets in Network and Media services is described here.

Table 101: Supported DICOM Character Sets

Character Set Description	Defined Term	ESC Sequence	ISO Registration Number	Code Eleme nt	Character Set
Latin alphabet No. 1	atin alphabet No. 1 ISO 2022 IR 100	ESC 02/08 04/02	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		ESC 02/13 04/01	ISO-IR 100	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Japanese	Japanese ISO 2022 IR 13	ESC 02/08 04/10	ISO-IR 14	G0	JIS X 0201: Romaji
		ESC 02/09 04/09	ISO-IR 13	G1	JIS X 0201: Katakana
Korean	ISO 2022 IR 149	-	ISO-IR 149	G1	KS X 1001: Hangul and Hanja
		=	=	-	-
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 159	-	ISO-IR 159	G0	JIS X 0212: Supplementary Kanji set
		-	-	-	-
Japanese	ISO 2022 IR 87	-	ISO-IR 87	G0	JIS X 0208: Kanji
		-	-	-	-
Latin alphabet No. 1	ISO_IR 100	-	ISO-IR 6	G0	ISO 646
		-	ISO-IR 100	G1	Supplementary set of ISO 8859
Japanese	ISO_IR 13	-	ISO-IR 14	G0	JIS X 0201: Romaji
		-	ISO-IR 13	G1	JIS X 0201: Katakana

The default character set for the MR System is ISO-IR 100.

When an unsupported character set is received it shall be tried and decoded according the default character set. Otherwise unsupported characters shall be displayed as "?".

The MR System supports Japanese character sets only for used in the Patient's Name attribute (0010,0010). Internally the MR System only uses Unicode characters. This implies that text will be displayed as Unicode to.

If the MR System receives a Specific Character Set that is not supported then the related association will be aborted. However, if a RIS worklist contains a Specific Character Set attribute that is not empty and not supported according Table 102 then the MR System will send a C-CANCEL request to the RIS and a "RIS ERROR" message will be displayed; the MR System will reject the RIS import.

The Print AE provides no support for extended character sets in the communication with DICOM SCP's.

7. Security

7.1. Security Profiles

If configured MR System supports the following security measures:

- Confidentiality of data on DICOM Media.
- Time Synchronization Profile.

7.1.1. Security use Profiles

Not Applicable

7.1.2. Security Transport Connection Profiles

Not Applicable.

7.1.3. Digital Signature Profiles

Not Applicable

7.1.4. Media Storage Security Profiles

Not Applicable

7.1.5. Attribute Confidentiality Profiles

MR System conforms to the Basic Application Level Confidentiality Profile as De-identifier.

De-identified SOP Instances will be created on DICOM Media if specified by the user.

No instances of the Encrypted Attributes Data Set are created. No Transfer Syntaxes are supported for encoding/decoding of Encrypted Attributes Data Sets.

Table 102 specifies the attributes that are modified when de-identification is performed (Suppression). De-identification is only applicable when it concerns writing to DVD Media, so DVD+RW and USB/file.

Table 102: Basic Application Level Confidentiality Profile Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Replacement Value
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN	Empty
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO	anon ID
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Other Patient Ids	0010,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Patient Weight	0010,1030	DS	Rounded to nearest of 5 in DICOM Export Converter.
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Allergies	0010,2110	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US	Attribute not present anymore
Additional Patient's History	0010,21B0	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI	anon UID

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Replacement Value
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI	anon UID
Study Date	0008,0020	DA	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Series Date	0008,0021	DA	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Acquisition Date	0008,0022	DA	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Content Date	0008,0023	DA	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT	reset by DICOM Export Converter yyyy0101
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH	Empty
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Institution Address	0008,0081	ST	Attribute not present anymore
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN	Empty
Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Device Serial Number	0008,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Station Name	0008,1010	SH	Attribute not present anymore
Study Description	0008,1030	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	anon UID
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Date of Secondary Capture	0018,1012	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	Copy from original
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	Copy from original
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	anon UID
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	anon UID
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI	anon UID
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Frame of Reference UID	0020,5200	UI	anon UID
Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI	anon UID
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Study Comments	0032,4000	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Scheduled Performing Physician	0040,0006	PN	Attribute not present anymore
Scheduled Performing Step Description	0040,0007	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA	Attribute not present anymore
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	Attribute not present anymore
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	Attribute not present anymore
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	Attribute not present anymore
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	Attribute not present anymore

The terms used to describe the replacement values can be read as follows:

Table 103: Mapping replacements

Term	Description
Empty	the attribute will have a value of zero length
n.a	Not Applicable, the attribute is not contained in the standard IOD of MR System
anon string	The original value is irreversible encrypted onto a new string.
anon UID	The original value is irreversible encrypted onto a syntactically valid DICOM UID
сору	attribute value is copied from original attribute value

7.1.6. Network Address Management Profiles

Not Applicable

7.1.7. Time Synchronization Profiles

MR System conforms to the Basic Time Synchronization Profile as NTP client.

7.1.8. Application Configuration Management Profiles

Not applicable

7.1.9. Audit Trail Profiles

Not applicable.

7.2. Association Level Security

The MR System accepts associations only from known applications or an application whose "calling AE Title" is defined in its configuration file. The MR System will reject association requests from unknown applications, i.e. applications that offer an unknown "calling AE title". An application entity (AE) is known if – and only if – it is defined during configuration of the MR System, which is done via the configuration application.

7.3. Application Level Security

Not applicable.

8. Annexes of application "MR System Network AE"

8.1. IOD Contents

8.1.1. Created SOP Instance

This section specifies each IOD created by this application.

Used abbreviations are:

For module and macro Usage

ALWAYS the module is always present

CONDITIONAL the module is used under specified condition

For attribute Definition

The first value is about the presence of the attribute and the next value(s) tell something about the source. In case the source contains multiple values, then either one of these may be applicable depending on the use of the system.

This section specifies each IOD created (including private IOD's). It should specify the attribute name, tag, VR, and value. The value should specify the range and source (e.g. user input, Modality Worklist, automatically generated, etc.). For content items in templates, the range and source of the concept name and concept values should be specified. Whether the value is always present or not shall be specified.

Abbreviations used in the IOD tables for the column "Presence of Module" are:

ALWAYS The module is always present

CONDITIONAL The module is used under specified condition

Abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Presence of Value" are:

ALWAYS The attribute is always present with a value

EMPTY The attribute is always present without any value (attribute sent zero length)

VNAP The attribute is always present and its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if no value is present)

ANAP The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will always have a value ANAPCV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then its Value is Not Always Present

(attribute sent zero length if condition applies and no value is present)

ANAPEV The attribute is present under specified condition – if present then it will not have any value

The abbreviations used in the Module table for the column "Source" are:

AUTO The attribute value is generated automatically

CONFIG The attribute value source is a configurable parameter
COPY The attribute value source is another SOP instance
FIXED The attribute value is hard-coded in the application
IMPLICIT The attribute value source is a user-implicit setting

MPPS The attribute value is the same as that use for Modality Performed Procedure Step

MWL The attribute value source is a Modality Worklist USER The attribute value source is explicit user input

8.1.1.1. List of created SOP Classes

Table 104: List of created SOP Classes

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4

MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1
MR ExamCard Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4
MR Series Data Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
MR Spectrum Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Media Storage Directory SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10

8.1.1.2. MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 105: IOD of Created MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	ALWAYS
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Image	General Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Plane Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Pixel Module	ALWAYS
Image	MR Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Overlay Plane Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	VOI LUT Module	CONDITIONAL
Image	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS

Table 106: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

Table 107: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	

Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	0008,1060	PN	ANAP	AUTO	-
Physician(s) of Record	0008,1048	PN	ANAP	AUTO	-
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM	ALWAYS	MWL	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-

Table 108: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		VNAP	MWL	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	

Table 109: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ExamCard scan.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-

Modality	0008,0060	CS	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: MR
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN	EMPTY	FIXED	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN	ANAP	AUTO	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	ALWAYS	USER	Scan name
Series Date	0008,0021	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR System.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Series Time	0008,0031	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Private Creator Group 2005	2005,0014	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips MR Imaging DD 005
(14)	·				
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	MPPS	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ	VNAP	MWL	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ	ANAPCV		-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	maximum of 64 characters, Comments added on MR.
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	filled if scheduled
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	-

>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-

Table 110: Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 111: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number.
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: Panorama HFO
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original image.
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 112: General Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Date	0008,0022	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, COPY	Same as Content Date.
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Scan Number on UI.
Acquisition Time	0008,0032	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, COPY	Same as Content Time.
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 00
Patient Orientation	0020,0020	CS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ANAP	FIXED	Applied value: IDENTITY
Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

Table 113: Image Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Slice Location	0020,1041	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Value is shortest distance between TLHC of the images from TLHC of first image of the series,
Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 114: Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: min: 64 - max: 2048
High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: (1\1)
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied value: 0
Planar Configuration	0028,0006	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: min: 64 - max: 2048

Table 115: MR Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Matrix	0018,1310	US		VNAP	IMPLICIT	
Angio Flag	0018,0025	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Beat Rejection Flag	0018,1080	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 16
Cardiac Number of Images	0018,1090	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
dB/dt	0018,1318	DS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Echo Number(s)	0018,0086	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Echo Time	0018,0081	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Heart Rate	0018,1088	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT , USER	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Image Type	0008,0008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	T2_STAR, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP
Imaged Nucleus	0018,0085	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Imaging Frequency	0018,0084	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Inversion Time	0018,0082	DS		ANAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-

Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		VNAP	CONFIG	-
MR Acquisition Type	0018,0023	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Nominal Interval	0018,1062	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of Phase Encoding Steps	0018,0089	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Number of Temporal Positions	0020,0105	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	MONOCHROME2	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: MONOCHROME2
Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
PVC Rejection	0018,1085	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Reconstruction Diameter	0018,1100	DS		VNAP	CONFIG	Value is a copy of the largest value of the Field of View
Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 1
SAR	0018,1316	DS		VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Scan Options	0018,0022	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Scanning Sequence	0018,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence Name	0018,0024	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence Variant	0018,0021	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Skip Beats	0018,1086	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Spacing Between Slices	0018,0088	DS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Temporal Position Identifier	0020,0100	IS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Temporal Resolution	0020,0110	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	
Trigger Time	0018,1060	DS		VNAP	USER	Will only have a value if Dynamic Series (2001,1012) Equals 1
Trigger Window	0018,1094	IS		ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	-
Variable Flip Angle Flag	0018,1315	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 116: Overlay Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Bit Position	6000,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bits Allocated	6000,0100	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Columns	6000,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Data	6000,3000	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Overlay Description	6000,0022	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Label	6000,1500	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Overlay Origin	6000,0050	SS	ALWAYS AUTO -
Overlay Rows	6000,0010	US	ALWAYS AUTO -
Overlay Subtype	6000,0045	LO	ANAPEV AUTO -
Overlay Type	6000,0040	CS	ALWAYS AUTO -
ROI Area	6000,1301	IS	ANAPEV AUTO -
ROI Mean	6000,1302	DS	ANAPEV AUTO -
ROI Standard Deviation	6000,1303	DS	ANAPEV AUTO -

Table 117: VOI LUT Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Window Center	0028,1050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Window Width	0028,1051	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
VOI LUT Sequence	0028,3010	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	Required if Window Center (0028,1050) is not present. May be present otherwise.
>LUT Data	0028,3006	US /O W	Value 1: 0	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>LUT Descriptor	0028,3002	US /SS	Value 1: 0, Value 2: 0, Value 3: 0	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 118: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.

8.1.1.3. MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class

Table 119: IOD of Created MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Series	MR Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	Enhanced General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Acquisition Context Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (MR	ALWAYS

	Spectroscopy)	
MR Spectroscopy	Multi-frame Dimension Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	Cardiac Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	Respiratory Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	Bulk Motion Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Pulse Sequence Module	CONDITIONAL
MR Spectroscopy	MR Spectroscopy Data Module	ALWAYS
MR Spectroscopy	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS

Table 120: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	-

Table 121: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	

>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	AUTO, MWL, USER	
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	As received from RIS or else default.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	

Table 122: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		VNAP	MWL	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	AUTO	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY, MWL, USER	

Table 123: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If examCard scan.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	FIXED	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name.
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	AUTO, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS. maximum of 64 characters.
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO, MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-

Table 124: MR Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied value: MR
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	MPPS	-

Table 125: Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 126: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Institution Name	0800,8000	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Same as the Host Name.

Table 127: Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number.
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied values: Panorama HFO
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original Image.

Table 128: Acquisition Context Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040,0555	SQ		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 129: Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (MR Spectroscopy)

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9230	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Shared Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9229)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Content Sequence	0020,9111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Dimension Index Values	0020,9157	UL		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Datetime	0018,9074	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Duration	0018,9220	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Reference Datetime	0018,9151	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>In-Stack Position Number	0020,9057	UL		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Stack ID	0020,9056	SH		ANAP	AUTO	if scan contains stacks.
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan.
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Scarlance Synchronization						
Delay Time	>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
		0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Social Programme Laterality 0020,9072 CS ALWAYS AUTO Value from examcard.	>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Anatomic Region Sequence 0008,2218 SQ ALWAYS COPY Value from examicant from STANDARD table, possibly translated >>>Code Value 0008,0100 SH ALWAYS COPY - >>>Coding Scheme Designator 0008,0102 SH ALWAYS COPY - >-MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence 0018,0912 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Echo Train Length 0018,0911 IS ANAP AUTO - >>>Fin Angle 0018,1914 US ANAP AUTO - >>>Gradient Cutput 0018,9180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>>Gradient Cutput Type 0018,9180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>>SRepetition Time 0018,9180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>>Deparating Mode Sequence 0018,9176 CS ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Sequence 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9181 CS	>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning 0008,0104 LO ALWAYS COPY between examicant from STANDARD tables, possibly translated >>>>Coding Scheme Designator 0008,0102 SH ALWAYS COPY	>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard.
>>Code Value	>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator 0008,0102 SH ALWAYS COPY - >AIR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence 0018,0112 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Erbip Angle 0018,0001 IS ANAP AUTO - >>Gradent Echo Train Length 0018,0114 DS ANAP AUTO - >>Gradenter Echo Train Length 0018,9182 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Gradient Output 0018,9180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Gradient Output Type 0018,0180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Repetition Time 0018,0080 DS ANAP AUTO - >>Repetition Time 0018,0080 DS ANAP AUTO - >>Repetition Time 0018,0197 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Poperating Mode 0018,9178 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Sepecific Absorption Rate 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - <td>>>>Code Meaning</td> <td>0008,0104</td> <td>LO</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> <td>COPY</td> <td></td>	>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	
SMR Timing and Related O18,9112 SQ ALWAYS AUTO SCENOTION SQ SQ ANAP AUTO SOCIETY SQ ANAP AUTO SOCIETY SQ ANAP AUTO SOCIETY SQ ANAP AUTO SQ	>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Parameters Sequence	>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Flip Angle 0018,1314 DS ANAP AUTO - >>Gradient Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ANAP AUTO - >>Gradient Output 0018,9182 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Repetition Time 0018,0980 DS ANAP AUTO - >>RECHO Train Length 0018,9240 US ANAP AUTO - >>Operating Mode Sequence 0018,9176 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Type 0018,9178 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Sequence 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Value AMR Echo Sequence 0018,9118 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >MR Echo Sequence 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO -	_	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output 0018,9182 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Gradient Output Type 0018,0180 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Repetition Time 0018,0080 DS ANAP AUTO - >>>Poreparting Mode Sequence 0018,9178 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Sequence 0018,9178 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Type 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9129 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9119 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Poefficif Absorption Rate 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9118 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Ech Time 0018,9118 SQ ALWAYS AUTO <	>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time 0018,0080 DS ANAP AUTO - >>REF Echo Train Length 0018,9176 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>Operating Mode 0018,9178 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Type 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence 0018,9139 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence 0018,9119 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>MR Echo Sequence 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9118 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9012 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9039 CS ANAP AUTO </td <td>>>Gradient Output</td> <td>0018,9182</td> <td>FD</td> <td>ANAP</td> <td>AUTO</td> <td>-</td>	>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length 0018,9240 US ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Sequence 0018,9176 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Type 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Sequence 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Pelinition 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Value AMR Echo Sequence 0018,9181 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9012 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence 0018,9176 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>>Operating Mode 0018,9178 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Operating Mode Type 0018,9177 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9239 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Definition 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,909 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,907 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,907 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,907 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,908 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor 0018,9082 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Specifical Pre-aturation 0018,9082 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Specifical Pre-aturation 0018,9086 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Specifical Pre-aturatio	>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence 0018,9239 SQ ANAP AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - >>>Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9118 FD ALWAYS AUTO - >MR Echo Sequence 0018,9114 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >>MR Modifier Sequence 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9018 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Quit-of-plane 0018,9059 FD A	>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence	>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Definition Syspecific Absorption Rate Value Va		0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Value Value ALWAYS AUTO - >>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >MR Modifier Sequence 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9018 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9097 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9077 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO -		0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time 0018,9082 FD ANAP AUTO - >MR Modifier Sequence 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9183 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9077 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO		0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence 0018,9115 SQ ALWAYS AUTO - >>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9183 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO <td>>MR Echo Sequence</td> <td>0018,9114</td> <td>SQ</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> <td>AUTO</td> <td>-</td>	>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation 0018,9010 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9183 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9077 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - = Continue O018,9036 CS	>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction 0018,9183 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9077 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - Technique ANAP AUTO - - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO -	>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery 0018,9009 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times 0018,9079 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - Technique >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9077 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Acquisition Technique 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition 0018,9078 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
Technique >>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane 0018,9069 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
plane ANAP AUTO ANAP >>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane 0018,9155 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -		0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
out-of-plane 0018,9168 FD ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -		0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
Second In-plane ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier 0018,9081 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -		0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction 0018,9036 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -		0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation 0018,9027 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation 0018,9026 CS ANAP AUTO - >>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling 0018,9016 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
	>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation 0018,9021 CS ANAP AUTO -	>>Spoiling	0018,9016		ANAP		
	>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

MD Deserve On'll Occurre	0040 0040	20	A L \A\\ A \\ O	ALITO	
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	applied value: FRACTIONAL
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy Frame Type Sequence	0018,9227	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9103	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Data Columns	0018,9127	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Out-of-plane Phase Steps	0018,9159	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Columns	0018,9234	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Rows	0018,9095	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Olah Oriantati	0040 0405		A1.\A\\A\\C	ALITO	
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
Shared Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9229	SQ	VNAP	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9230)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan.
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization	0018,9118	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
Sequence >>Nominal Cardiac Trigger	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Delay Time					
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	value from examcard.
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated.
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy Frame Type Sequence	0018,9227	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Parameters Sequence					

				==	
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP		-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Spectroscopy FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9103	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Data Columns	0018,9127	UL	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Out-of-plane Phase Steps	0018,9159	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Columns	0018,9234	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectroscopy Acquisition Phase Rows	0018,9095	UL	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor In- plane	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	•
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: FRACTIONAL
>>Diffusion b-matrix Sequence	0018,9601	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>> Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 130: Multi-frame Dimension Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Dimension Index Sequence	0020,9222	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Pointer	0020,9165	AT		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Private Creator	0020,9213	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Pointer	0020,9167	AT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Private Creator	0020,9238	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Dimension Organization Sequence	0020,9221	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 131: Cardiac Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Cardiac Beat Rejection Technique	0018,9169	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac R-R Interval Specified	0018,9070	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Signal Source	0018,9085	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Synchronization Technique	0018,9037	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-

Table 132: Respiratory Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9170	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Trigger Delay Threshold	0020,9256	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 133: Bulk Motion Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bulk Motion Compensation	0018,9172	CS	NONE	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: NONE

Table 134: MR Spectroscopy Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Baseline Correction	0018,9067	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Chemical Shift Reference	0018,9053	FD	Value 1: 4.68	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 4.67
De-coupled Nucleus	0018,9060	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
De-coupling	0018,9059	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Enumerated Values: YES, NO
De-coupling Chemical Shift Reference	0018,9063	FD	Value 1: 4.67, 0.0	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 4.67
De-coupling Frequency	0018,9061	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
De-coupling Method	0018,9062	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Defined Terms: MLEV, WALTZ, NARROWBAND. Required if De- coupling (0018,9059) equals YES.
First Order Phase Correction	0018,9198	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Frequency Correction	0018,9101	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Image Type	0008,0008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: ORIGINAL \ PRIMARY \ SPECTROSCOPY, T2_STAR, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP
Number of Zero fills	0018,9066	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Spectral Width	0018,9052	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Time Domain Filtering	0018,9065	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Volume Localization Technique	0018,9054	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Water Referenced Phase Correction	0018,9199	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Volume Localization Sequence	0018,9126	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	Required if Image Type (0008,0008) Value 1 is ORIGINAL or MIXED. May be present otherwise.
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Applicable Safety Standard Agency	0018,9174	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Content Qualification	0018,9004	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
k-space Filtering	0018,9064	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Resonant Nucleus	0018,9100	CS	Value 1: OTHER, 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER
Source Image Evidence Sequence	0008,9154	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	Required if the Source Image Sequence (0008,2112) is present.
>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MIXED, PROTON_DENSITY, SPECTROSCOPY, T1, T2, UNKNOWN
Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 135: MR Spectroscopy Pulse Sequence Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Coverage of k-Space	0018,9094	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Geometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type	0018,9200	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multi-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Number of k-Space Trajectories	0018,9093	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Pulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rectilinear Phase Encode Reordering	0018,9034	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Segmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Spectrally Selected Suppression	0018,9025	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Steady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 136: MR Spectroscopy Data Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Columns	0028,9002	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Rows	0028,9001	UL		ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: 1
Data Representation	0028,9108	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
First Order Phase Correction Angle	5600,0010	OF		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rows	0028,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Signal Domain Columns	0028,9003	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Spectroscopy Data	5600,0020	OF		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 137: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: ISO_IR 13, ISO_IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 159

8.1.1.4. Raw Data Storage SOP Class

Table 138: IOD of Created Raw Data Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	CONDITIONAL
Frame of Reference	Synchronization Module	CONDITIONAL
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Raw Data	Acquisition Context Module	
Raw Data	Raw Data Module	ALWAYS
Raw Data	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS

Table 139: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY, FIXED, IMPLICIT , MPPS, MWL, USER	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

Table 140: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-

Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ	ANAP	MWL	If received from RIS
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO, MWI	-

Table 141: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAP	COPY	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		ALWAYS	MWL	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	-
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		ANAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

Table 142: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ScanCard scan
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MR
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		VNAP	AUTO	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN		ANAP	AUTO	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Private Creator Group 2005 (14)	2005,0014	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	MWL	
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-

>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	USER	-
>>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	MWL	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	maximum 64 characters editable on MR
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Filled if scheduled, otherwise empty.
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	ANAP	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-

Table 143: Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	AUTO	-

Table 144: Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Time Synchronized	0018,1800	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Synchronization Frame of Reference UID	0020,0200	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Synchronization Trigger 0018,106A CS ALWAYS AUTO -

Table 145: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	System serial number.
Institution Name	0800,8000	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Configured on the system.
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Philips Medical Systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value(s): Panorama HFO
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	The release text of the original Image.
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	Same as the Host Name.

Table 146: Acquisition Context Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040,0555	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Empty

Table 147: Raw Data Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Creator-Version UID	0008,9123	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		VNAP	AUTO	-

Table 148: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	1
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100

8.1.1.5. Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class

Table 149: IOD of Created Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	CONDITIONAL

Equipment	SC Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Image	General Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	Image Pixel Module	ALWAYS
Image	SC Image Module	ALWAYS
Image	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS

Table 150: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 151: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	COPY	If present in original study
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	COPY	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		ANAP	COPY	if present in original study.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 152: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAP	COPY	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Patient's Age	0010,1010	AS		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		ANAP	COPY	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 153: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	COPY	-

Largest Pixel Value in Series	0028,0109	US /SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Laterality	0020,0060	CS	ANAPCV	COPY	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN	EMPTY	AUTO	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Performing Physician's Name	0008,1050	PN	ANAP	AUTO	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Series Date	0008,0021	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO	ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Number	0020,0011	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	0028,0108	US /SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ	ANAPCV		-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	
>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-
>>Context Identifier	0008,0106 0008,010F	CS	ANAPCV	COPY	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	COPY	-
Comments on the Performed	0040,0280	ST	ANAPCV	COPY	Maximum of 64 characters
Procedure Step					
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ	ANAPCV	COPY	

>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	COPY	
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	COPY	-

Table 154: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Institution Address	0008,0081	ST		ANAPCV	CONFIG	-
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Philips Medical systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Panorama HFO
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-

Table 155: SC Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Conversion Type	0008,0064	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied Values: SYN, WSD
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: MR
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	0018,1016	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	0018,1018	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Secondary Capture Device Software Version(s)	0018,1019	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 156: General Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 00
Patient Orientation	0020,0020	CS		EMPTY	AUTO	-

Table 157: Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Columns	0028,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: MONOCHROME2, RGB

Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Planar Configuration	0028,0006	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
Rows	0028,0010	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1, 3

Table 158: SC Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Date of Secondary Capture	0018,1012	DA		ANAP	AUTO	-
Time of Secondary Capture	0018,1014	TM		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 159: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.

8.1.1.6. Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class

Table 160: IOD of Created Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	ALWAYS
Study	General Study Module	ALWAYS
Study	Patient Study Module	CONDITIONAL
Series	General Series Module	ALWAYS
Series	Presentation Series Module	ALWAYS
Equipment	General Equipment Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Presentation State Identification Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Presentation State Relationship Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Presentation State Shutter Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Overlay Plane Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Overlay Activation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Displayed Area Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	Graphic Annotation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Spatial Transformation Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Graphic Layer Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Modality LUT Module	CONDITIONAL
Presentation State	Softcopy VOI LUT Module	CONDITIONAL

Presentation State	Softcopy Presentation LUT Module	ALWAYS
Presentation State	SOP Common Module	ALWAYS

Table 161: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Patient's Sex	0010,0040	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 162: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	COPY	If present in original study
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	COPY	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	If present in original study.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 163: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	COPY	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-

Table 164: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ANAP	COPY	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ANAP	COPY	-
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		ANAPCV	COPY	-
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST		ANAPCV	COPY	Maximum of 64 characters, Comments added on MR
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		VNAP	COPY	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	COPY	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	COPY	
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-

Table 165: Presentation Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 166: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Institution Name	0800,8000	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	applied value: Philips medical systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: Panorama HFO.
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	Same as the host Name.

Table 167: Presentation State Identification Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Presentation Creation Date	0070,0082	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation Creation Time	0070,0083	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Creator's Name	0070,0084	PN		VNAP	AUTO	Same as Manufacturer's Module name.
Content Description	0070,0081	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
Content Label	0070,0080	CS	AS LAST SEEN, NEW AT IMPORT	ALWAYS	AUTO	applied values: AS LAST SEEN, NEW AT IMPORT
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 168: Presentation State Relationship Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 169: Presentation State Shutter Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Shutter Presentation Value	0018,1622	US		ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0

Table 170: Overlay Plane Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Bit Position	6000,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Bits Allocated	6000,0100	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Columns	6000,0011	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Data	6000,3000	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Description	6000,0022	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Label	6000,1500	LO		EMPTY	AUTO	-
Overlay Origin	6000,0050	SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Rows	6000,0010	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Overlay Subtype	6000,0045	LO		ANAPEV	AUTO	-
Overlay Type	6000,0040	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

ROI Area	6000,1301	IS	ANAPEV AUTO -
ROI Mean	6000,1302	DS	ANAPEV AUTO -
ROI Standard Deviation	6000.1303	DS	ANAPEV AUTO -

Table 171: Overlay Activation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Overlay Activation Layer	6000,1001	CS		ANAP	AUTO	applied value: 1

Table 172: Displayed Area Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Displayed Area Selection Sequence	0070,005A	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Displayed Area Bottom Right Hand Corner	0070,0053	SL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Displayed Area Top Left Hand Corner	0070,0052	SL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Presentation Pixel Aspect Ratio	0070,0102	IS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>Presentation Pixel Magnification Ratio	0070,0103	FL		ANAP	IMPLICIT	Applied value: 1.0
>Presentation Pixel Spacing	0070,0101	DS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	Applied values: (0.0, 0.0)
>Presentation Size Mode	0070,0100	CS	MAGNIFY, SCALE TO FIT	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	Applied values: MAGNIFY, SCALE TO FIT
>Zoom Mode	2001,103F	CS		VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

Table 173: Graphic Annotation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Graphic Annotation Sequence	0070,0001	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer	0070,0002	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Object Sequence	0070,0009	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Graphic Annotation Units	0070,0005	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Data	0070,0022	FL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Dimensions	0070,0020	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Filled	0070,0024	CS		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Graphic Type	0070,0023	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Number of Graphic Points	0070,0021	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Text Object Sequence	0070,0008	SQ		ANAP	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point	0070,0014	FL		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point Annotation Units	0070,0004	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Anchor Point Visibility	0070,0015	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>>Unformatted Text Value	0070,0006	ST		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

Table 174: Spatial Transformation Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Image Horizontal Flip	0070,0041	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Image Rotation	0070,0042	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

Table 175: Graphic Layer Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Graphic Layer Sequence	0070,0060	SQ		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer	0070,0002	CS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
>Graphic Layer Order	0070,0062	IS		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-

Table 176: Modality LUT Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS		ALWAYS	COPY	-
Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	cm/sec, millirads, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, normalized, seconds, US	ALWAYS	COPY	Applied Value(s): cm/sec, milliradials, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, normalized, seconds, US

Table 177: Softcopy VOI LUT Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Softcopy VOI LUT Sequence	0028,3110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Window Center	0028,1050	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Window Width	0028,1051	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 178: Softcopy Presentation LUT Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation LUT Sequence	2050,0010	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	Present if Presentation LUT Shape not present
>LUT Data	0028,3006	US /O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>LUT Descriptor	0028,3002	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	

Table 179: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1. 11.1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied Value(s): 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1

SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.

8.1.1.7. Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 180: IOD of Created Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Patient	Patient Module	
Study	General Study Module	
Study	Patient Study Module	
Series	General Series Module	
Series	MR Series Module	
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference Module	
Equipment	General Equipment Module	
Equipment	Enhanced General Equipment Module	
Image	Image Pixel Module	
Image	Acquisition Context Module	
Image	Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (Enhanced MR Image)	
Image	Multi-frame Dimension Module	
Image	Cardiac Synchronization Module	
Image	Respiratory Synchronization Module	
Image	Bulk Motion Synchronization Module	
Image	Enhanced MR Image Module	
Image	MR Pulse Sequence Module	
Image	Supplemental Palette Color Table Lookup Module	
Image	SOP Common Module	

Table 181: Patient Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Ethnic Group	0010,2160	SH		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Other Patient IDs	0010,1000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Patient Comments	0010,4000	LT		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Patient ID	0010,0020	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	DA		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Patient's Name	0010,0010	PN		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

Patient's Sex 0010,0040 CS VNAP MWL, - USER

Table 182: General Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Accession Number	0008,0050	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL, USER	
Referring Physician's Name	0008,0090	PN		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Study Date	0008,0020	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	
Study Description	0008,1030	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Study ID	0020,0010	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Study Time	0008,0030	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
Procedure Code Sequence	0008,1032	SQ		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-
Referenced Study Sequence	0008,1110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	As received from RIS or else default.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO, MWL	-

Table 183: Patient Study Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Additional Patient History	0010,21B0	LT		VNAP	MWL	-
Admitting Diagnoses Description	0008,1080	LO		VNAP	MWL	
Occupation	0010,2180	SH		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
Patient's Size	0010,1020	DS		VNAP	MWL	-
Patient's Weight	0010,1030	DS		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-

Table 184: General Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Body Part Examined	0018,0015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	If ExamCard scan.
Laterality	0020,0060	CS		ANAPCV	USER	-
Operators' Name	0008,1070	PN		EMPTY	FIXED	-
Patient Position	0018,5100	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO		ALWAYS	USER	Scan name.
Series Date	0008,0021	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Description	0008,103E	LO		ANAP	AUTO, USER	-
Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Generated by MR system.
Series Number	0020,0011	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Created dynamically at export. Contains the concatenation of the acquisition number and the private reconstruction number.
Series Time	0008,0031	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Request Attributes Sequence	0040,0275	SQ		VNAP	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS
>Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	SH		ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	MWL, USER	
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	
>>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT		ANAP	MWL	-
>>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS		ANAPCV	MWL	-
>>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS		ANAP	MWL	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS. Maximum of 64 characters.
Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Performed Procedure Step ID	0040,0253	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	0040,0245	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0260	SQ		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-

>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	MWL, USER	-
>Context Group Extension Creator UID	0008,010D	UI	ANAP	MWL	
>Context Group Extension Flag	0008,010B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL	-
>Context Group Local Version	0008,0107	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Group Version	0008,0106	DT	ANAP	MWL	-
>Context Identifier	0008,010F	CS	VNAP	MWL	-
>Mapping Resource	0008,0105	CS	ANAP	MWL	-

Table 185: MR Series Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Modality	0008,0060	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	0008,1111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 186: Frame of Reference Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Position Reference Indicator	0020,1040	LO		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 187: General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Institution Name	0008,0080	LO		ANAPCV	CONFIG	Configured in the system
Institutional Department Name	0008,1040	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Station Name	0008,1010	SH		ALWAYS	CONFIG	same as the Hostname

Table 188: Enhanced General Equipment Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Device Serial Number	0018,1000	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	System serial number
Manufacturer	0008,0070	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied value: Philips medical systems
Manufacturer's Model Name	0008,1090	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	applied values: Panorama HFO
Software Version(s)	0018,1020	LO		ALWAYS	FIXED	The release text of the original Image.

Table 189: Image Pixel Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Columns	0028,0011	US	512, 1024, 2048, 64, 128, 256	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048
Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS	Value 1: 1\1	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: (1,1)
Pixel Data	7FE0,0010	O W/ OB		ALWAYS	COPY	
Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	0x0000	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 0000
Rows	0028,0010	US	512, 1024, 2048, 64, 128, 256	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: 64, 128, 256, 512, 1024, 2048

Table 190: Acquisition Context Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Acquisition Context Sequence	0040,0555	SQ		EMPTY	FIXED	-

Table 191: Multi-frame Functional Groups Module (Enhanced MR Image)

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Content Date	0008,0023	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Time	0008,0033	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Number	0020,0013	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9230	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Shared Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9229)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Content Sequence	0020,9111	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Dimension Index Values	0020,9157	UL		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Datetime	0018,9074	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Acquisition Duration	0018,9220	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Frame Reference Datetime	0018,9151	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>In-Stack Position Number	0020,9057	UL		ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Stack ID	0020,9056	SH		ANAP	AUTO	if scan contains stacks.
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	

>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Value from examcard
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence	0008,2220	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Pixel Value Transformation Sequence	0028,9145	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Frame VOI LUT Sequence	0028,9132	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Center	0028,1050	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>Window Width	0028,1051	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Mapping Sequence	0040,9096	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value First Value Mapped	0040,9216	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Last Value Mapped	0040,9211	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Slope	0040,9225	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	0040,08EA	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Image Frame Type Sequence	0018,9226	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS		-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-

Tin Angla	0010 1211	De	ANAD	ALITO	
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	•
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	•
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9125	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Frequency Encoding Steps	0018,9058	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane	0018,9231	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps out-of-plane	0018,9232	US	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Inplane	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Imaging Modifier	0018,9006	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
Sequence					
>>Blood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Magnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Tag Angle First Axis	0018,9019	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle Second Axis	0018,9219	SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing First Dimension	0018,9030	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing Second Dimension	0018,9218	FD	ANAP		
>>Tag Thickness	0018,9035	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Tagging	0018,9028	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	-
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: FRACTIONAL
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Metabolite Map Sequence	0018,9152	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Metabolite Map Description	0018,9080	ST	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
Shared Functional Groups Sequence	5200,9229	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	Always present in combination with the Per-frame Functional Groups Sequence (5200,9230)
>Pixel Measures Sequence	0028,9110	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Slice Thickness	0018,0050	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-

> Plana Position Seguence	0020 0112	20	ALMAYS	ALITO	
>Plane Position Sequence	0020,9113	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Plane Orientation Sequence	0020,9116	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	ANAPCV	AUTO	if scan was planned on other scan
>>Purpose of Reference Code Sequence	0040,A170	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced Frame Number	0008,1160	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Cardiac Synchronization Sequence	0018,9118	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>Nominal Cardiac Trigger Delay Time	0020,9153	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>R - R Interval Time Nominal	0020,9251	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame Anatomy Sequence	0020,9071	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	value from examcard.
>>Anatomic Region Sequence	0008,2218	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence	0008,2220	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	COPY	Value from examcard from STANDARD table, possibly translated
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	COPY	-
>Pixel Value Transformation Sequence	0028,9145	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Frame VOI LUT Sequence	0028,9132	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Center	0028,1050	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Window Width	0028,1051	DS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Mapping Sequence	0040,9096	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS		-
>>LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value First Value Mapped	0040,9216	US /SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Real World Value Last Value	0040,9211	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	
Mapped	0040 0005	/SS	A1 \A\A\C	ALITO	
>>Real World Value Slope	0040,9225	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Measurement Units Code Sequence	0040,08EA	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>Respiratory Synchronization Sequence	0020,9253	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time	0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	
>MR Image Frame Type Sequence	0018,9226	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Frame Type	0008,9007	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
>>Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
>>Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Timing and Related Parameters Sequence	0018,9112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Echo Train Length	0018,0091	IS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flip Angle	0018,1314	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Repetition Time	0018,0080	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Operating Mode Sequence	0018,9176	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode	0018,9178	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Operating Mode Type	0018,9177	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Specific Absorption Rate Sequence	0018,9239	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Definition	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Echo Sequence	0018,9114	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Effective Echo Time	0018,9082	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Modifier Sequence	0018,9115	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation	0018,9010	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Flow Compensation Direction	0018,9183	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Recovery	0018,9009	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Inversion Times	0018,9079	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Acquisition Technique	0018,9078	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor In- plane	0018,9069	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor out-of-plane	0018,9155	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Parallel Reduction Factor Second In-plane	0018,9168	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier	0018,9081	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Partial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spatial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Spoiling	0018,9016	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-

		00			
>>T2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR FOV/Geometry Sequence	0018,9125	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>In-plane Phase Encoding Direction	0018,1312	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Frequency Encoding Steps	0018,9058	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane	0018,9231	US	ANAP	AUTO	
>>MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps out-of-plane	0018,9232	US	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Phase Field of View	0018,0094	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Percent Sampling	0018,0093	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Imaging Modifier	0018,9006	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Sequence					
>>Blood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Magnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Pixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle First Axis	0018,9019	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Angle Second Axis	0018,9219	SS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing First Dimension	0018,9030	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Spacing Second Dimension	0018,9218	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Tag Thickness	0018,9035	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0
>>Tagging	0018,9028	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Transmitter Frequency	0018,9098	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Receive Coil Sequence	0018,9042	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Quadrature Receive Coil	0018,9044	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9041	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Name	0018,1250	SH	EMPTY	AUTO	-
>>Receive Coil Type	0018,9043	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Multi-Coil Definition Sequence	0018,9045	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>>Multi-Coil Element Name	0018,9047	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Multi-Coil Element Used	0018,9048	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Transmit Coil Sequence	0018,9049	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Manufacturer Name	0018,9050	LO	EMPTY	FIXED	
>>Transmit Coil Name	0018,1251	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Transmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Diffusion Sequence	0018,9117	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Anisotropy Type	0018,9147	CS	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: FRACTIONAL
>>Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Directionality	0018,9075	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Diffusion Gradient Direction Sequence	0018,9076	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	
>>> Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD	ANAP	AUTO	•
>MR Averages Sequence	0018,9119	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Number of Averages	0018,0083	DS	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Spatial Saturation Sequence	0018,9107	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	if slab information is present
>>Mid Slab Position	0018,9106	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

>>Slab Orientation	0018,9105	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Slab Thickness	0018,9104	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>MR Metabolite Map Sequence	0018,9152	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Metabolite Map Description	0018,9080	ST	ANAP	AUTO	-
>MR Velocity Encoding Sequence	0018,9197	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090	FD	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>Velocity Encoding Maximum Value	0018,9217	FD	ANAP		-
>>Velocity Encoding Minimum Value	0018,9091	FD	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: 0.0

Table 192: Multi-frame Dimension Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Dimension Index Sequence	0020,9222	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Pointer	0020,9165	AT		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Dimension Index Private Creator	0020,9213	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Pointer	0020,9167	AT		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Functional Group Private Creator	0020,9238	LO		ANAP	AUTO	-
Dimension Organization Sequence	0020,9221	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Dimension Organization UID	0020,9164	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 193: Cardiac Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Cardiac Beat Rejection Technique	0018,9169	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac R-R Interval Specified	0018,9070	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Signal Source	0018,9085	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Cardiac Synchronization Technique	0018,9037	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
High R-R Value	0018,1082	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Acquired	0018,1083	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Intervals Rejected	0018,1084	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Low R-R Value	0018,1081	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-

Table 194: Respiratory Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9170	CS		ANAP	AUTO	
Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Respiratory Trigger Delay Threshold	0020,9256	FD		ANAP	AUTO	

Table 195: Bulk Motion Synchronization Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bulk Motion Compensation Technique	0018,9172	CS	NONE	ANAP	AUTO	Applied value: NONE

Table 196: Enhanced MR Image Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Bits Stored	0028,0101	US		ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Burned In Annotation	0028,0301	CS	NO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: NO
High Bit	0028,0102	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Type	0008,0008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values:({DERIVED, ORIGINAL}, PRIMARY, {METABOLITE_MAP, REALTIME, VELOCITY},{ADC, DELAYED_IMAGE, DELAYED_RECON, DIFFUSION, DIFFUSION_ANISO, ENHANCEMENT, FLOW_ENCODED, FLUID_ATTENUATED, FOV_FUSION, INVERSE_RECON, MAXIMUM, MIXED, MTT, NONE, PERFUSION, PROTON_DENSITY, RCBF, RCBV, RESAMPLED, SPECTRO, STIR, SUBTRACTION, T1, T2, T2_STAR, TAGGING, TOF, TTP, UNKNOWN, R2, R2_STAR, W, F, IP, OP })
Lossy Image Compression	0028,2110	CS	00	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied value: 00
Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Presentation LUT Shape	2050,0020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
Spacing Between Slices	0018,0088	DS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Acquisition Datetime	0008,002A	DT		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Acquisition Number	0020,0012	IS		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Applicable Safety Standard Agency	0018,9174	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Applicable Safety Standard Description	0018,9175	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Content Qualification	0018,9004	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Comments	0020,4000	LT		ANAPCV	USER	-
k-space Filtering	0018,9064	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: COSINE, COSINE_SQUARED, FERMI, GAUSSIAN, HAMMING, HANNING, LORENTZIAN, LRNTZ_GSS_TRNSFM, NONE, RIESZ, TUKEY, USER_DEFINED
Magnetic Field Strength	0018,0087	DS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Resonant Nucleus	0018,9100	CS		ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: 129XE, 13C, 19F, 1H, 23NA, 31P, 3HE, 7LI, OTHER
Source Image Evidence Sequence	0008,9154	SQ		ANAPCV	AUTO	-
>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-

>>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Sequence	0008,1199	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Volume Based Calculation Technique	0008,9207	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: MAX_IP, MPR, NONE
Volumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Acquisition Contrast	0008,9209	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Complex Image Component	0008,9208	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

Table 197: MR Pulse Sequence Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Coverage of k-Space	0018,9094	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Echo Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Geometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
MR Acquisition Type	0018,0023	CS	UNKNOWN, 1D, 2D, 3D	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: 1D, 2D, 3D, UNKNOWN
Multi-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Multiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Number of k-Space Trajectories	0018,9093	US		ANAP	AUTO	-
Oversampling Phase	0018,9029	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Phase Contrast	0018,9014	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Pulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rectilinear Phase Encode Reordering	0018,9034	CS	UNKNOWN, CENTRIC, LINEAR, REVERSE_CENTRIC, REVERSE_LINEAR, SEGMENTED	ANAP	AUTO	Applied values: CENTRIC, LINEAR, REVERSE_CENTRIC, REVERSE_LINEAR, SEGMENTED, UNKNOWN
Saturation Recovery	0018,9024	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Segmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Spectrally Selected Suppression	0018,9025	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Steady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
Time of Flight Contrast	0018,9015	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-

Table 198: Supplemental Palette Color Table Lookup Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1203	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1103	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1202	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1102	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	0028,1201	O W		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	0028,1101	US /SS		ALWAYS	AUTO	

Table 199: SOP Common Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Instance Creation Date	0008,0012	DA		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creation Time	0008,0013	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Instance Creator UID	0008,0014	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SOP Class UID	0008,0016	UI		ALWAYS	FIXED	-
SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	Value 1: ISO 2022 IR 159, ISO 2022 IR 100, ISO 2022 IR 13, ISO 2022 IR 149, ISO 2022 IR 87, ISO_IR 100, ISO_IR 13	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default: ISO_IR 100.

8.1.1.8. Media Storage Directory SOP Class

Table 200: IOD of Created Media Storage Directory SOP Class Instances

Information Entity	Module	Presence Of Module
Media	File-set Identification Module	
Media	Directory Information Module	

Table 201: File-set Identification Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
File-set ID	0004,1130	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Character Set of Fileset Descriptor File	0004,1142	CS		ANAP	AUTO, USER	Required to specify the expanded or replacement character set

Table 202: Directory Information Module

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
File-set Consistency Flag	0004,1212	US	0x0000	ALWAYS	AUTO	Default 0x0000=0
Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	0004,1200	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Offset of the Last Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	0004,1202	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	
Directory Record Sequence	0004,1220	SQ		VNAP	AUTO	-
>Directory Record Type	0004,1430	CS		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Frame of Reference UID	0020,0052	UI		VNAP	COPY	-
>Image Orientation (Patient)	0020,0037	DS		VNAP	COPY	-
>Image Position (Patient)	0020,0032	DS		VNAP	COPY	-
>Offset of Referenced Lower- Level Directory Entity	0004,1420	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Offset of the Next Directory Record	0004,1400	UL		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Performed Procedure Step Description	0040,0254	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
>Performed Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0244	DA		VNAP	COPY	-
>Private Record UID	0004,1432	UI		ANAP	AUTO	-

Desta del Narra	0040 4000	1.0		A D	000	
>Protocol Name	0018,1030	LO	VNA		COPY	•
>Record In-use Flag	0004,1410	US			AUTO	-
>Referenced File ID	0004,1500	CS	ANA		AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Class UID in File	0004,1510	UI	ANA	AΡ	AUTO	-
>Referenced SOP Instance UID in File	0004,1511	UI	ANA	AP	AUTO	-
>Referenced Transfer Syntax UID in File	0004,1512	UI	ANA	AΡ	AUTO	-
>Image Type	0008,0008	CS	ANA	APCV	AUTO	-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS	ALV	VAYS	AUTO	-
>SOP Instance UID	0008,0018	UI	ANA	APCV	AUTO	-
>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANA		AUTO	_
>Icon Image Sequence	0088,0200	SQ	ANA			-
>>Pixel Spacing	0028,0030	DS	VNA		COPY	_
>>Bits Allocated	0028,0100	US	VNA		COPY	-
>>Bits Stored	0028,0101	US	VNA		COPY	-
>>Columns	0028,0011	US	VNA		AUTO	-
>>High Bit	0028,0102	US	VNA		COPY	-
>>Photometric Interpretation	0028,0004	CS	VNA		AUTO	-
>>Pixel Aspect Ratio	0028,0034	IS	ANA		AUTO	-
>>Pixel Representation	0028,0103	US	VNA		COPY	-
>>Rows	0028,0010	US	VNA		AUTO	_
>>Samples per Pixel	0028,0002	US	VNA		COPY	-
>Patient ID	0010,0020	LO			COPY	-
>Patient's Birth Date	0010,0020	DA				-
>Patient's Name	0010,0030	PN			COPY	-
>Patient's Name >Patient's Sex	0010,0010	CS			COPY	-
>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANA		AUTO	-
>Content Creator's Name	0070,0084	PN	VNA		COPY	-
>Content Description	0070,0084	LO	VNA		COPY	
•					COPY	-
>Content Label	0070,0080	CS		_		-
>Instance Number	0020,0013	IS			AUTO	-
>Presentation Creation Date	0070,0082	DA			COPY	-
>Presentation Creation Time	0070,0083	TM			COPY	-
>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANA		AUTO	-
>Referenced Series Sequence	0008,1115	SQ	VNA		COPY	-
>>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI			COPY	-
>>Referenced Image Sequence	0008,1140	SQ	VNA			-
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI			COPY	-
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI			COPY	-
>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANA	AΡ	AUTO	-
>Modality	0008,0060	CS	ALV		COPY	-
>Series Date	0008,0021	DA	VNA	AΡ	COPY	-
>Series Instance UID	0020,000E	UI	ALV	VAYS	COPY	-
>Series Number	0020,0011	IS	ALV	VAYS	COPY	-
>Series Time	0008,0031	TM	VNA	٩P	COPY	-
>Accession Number	0008,0050	SH	VNA	AΡ	COPY	-
>Specific Character Set	0008,0005	CS	ANA	٩P		-
>Study Date	0008,0020	DA	ALV	VAYS	AUTO	-

>Study Description	0008,1030	LO	VNAP COPY -
>Study ID	0020,0010	SH	ALWAYS COPY -
>Study Instance UID	0020,000D	UI	ALWAYS COPY -
>Study Time	0008,0030	TM	ALWAYS COPY -

8.1.2. Usage of Attributes from Received IOD

The MR System will only function correctly on original MR images from a Philips MR System; it is not the intention to operate on other images.

8.1.3. Attribute Mapping

The following table shows the relation between MWL, MPPS and image Storage attributes.

Table 203: Correlation of DICOM Objects.

			_			
Nr	Level	Attribute	MWL Find	MPPS	Related	MPPS Set
	Level	Attribute	Tag	Create Tag	Store Tag	Tag
1	Patient	Patient's Name	0010,0010	0010,0010	0010,0010	-
2		Patient ID	0010,0020	0010,0020	0010,0020	-
3		Patient's Birth Date	0010,0030	0010,0030	0010,0030	-
4		Patient's Sex	0010,0040	0010,0040	0010,0040	-
5	Study	Accession number	0008,0050	0008,0050	0008,0050	-
6		Patient's Weight	0010,1030	-	0010,1030	-
7		Study Instance UID	0020,000D	0020,000D	0020,000D	-
3		Request Procedure Description	0032,1060	0032,1060	0032,1060	-
)		Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	-	0040,0006	-
0		Request Procedure ID	0040,1001	0040,1001	0040,1001	-
1	Exam	Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	0040,0002	0040,0244	0008,0020	-
2				0040,0250		-
3		Scheduled Procedure Step Description	0040,0007	0040,0007	0040,0007	-
		Performed Protocol Code Sequence	0040,0008	0040,0260	0040,0260 0040,0008	0040,0260
4		> Code Value	0008,0100	0008,0100	0008,0100	0008,0100
5		> Code Scheme Designator	0008,0102	0008,0102	0008,0102	0008,0102
6		> Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	0008,0103	0008,0103	0008,0103
7		> Code Meaning	0008,0104	0008,0104	0008,0104	0040,0004
8		Scheduled Procedure Step ID	0040,0009	0040,0009	0040,0009	-
		Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	0040,0100	-	-	-
9		> Comments on the Scheduled Procedure Step	0040,0400	-	0032,4000	-
0:			-	-	0040,0280	-
1		Performed Procedure Step ID	-	0040,0253	0040,0253	
		Study ID	-	-	0020,0010	-
	Series/ Image / Grayscale Softcopy	Performed Series Sequence	-	-	-	0040,0340
		> Referenced Image Sequence	-	-	-	0008,1140
2		>> Referenced SOP Class UID	-	-	0008,0016	0008,1150
3		>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	-	-	0008,0018	0008,1155
		> Referenced Stand Alone SOP Inst. Seq for the grayscale softcopy presentation state objects	-	-	-	0040,0220
24		>> Referenced SOP Class UID	-	-	0008,0016	0008,1150

Nr	Level	Attribute	MWL Find Tag	MPPS Create Tag	Related Store Tag	MPPS Set Tag
25		>> Referenced SOP Instance UID	-	-	0008,0018	0008,1155
26		> Series Protocol Name	-	-	0018,1030	0018,1030
27		> Series Description	-	-	0008,103E	0008,103E
28		> Series Instance UID	-	-	0020,000E	0020,000E

8.1.4. Coerced/Modified fields

The Network AE will only import MR images and Presentation State objects that were created on an MR System. These imported images may be coerced or modified and are to be used for reference only; it is not the intention to export them again.

8.2. Data Dictionary of Private Attributes

Refer to section 8.1.1.

8.3. Coded Terminology and Templates

The MR System uses the following Content groups:

Table 204: Used Content Groups.

Content Groups name	Content ID
Route of Administration	CID 11
Radiographic Contrast Agents	CID 12

CID 11 and CID 12 can be selected on scan protocol level. Detailed information about both Content groups can be found into the DICOM standard PS 3.16.

8.3.1. Context Groups

Not applicable.

8.3.2. Template Specifications

Not applicable.

8.3.3. Private code definitions

Not applicable.

8.4. Grayscale Image consistency

The display monitor of the MR system is calibrated according to the Grayscale Standard Display Function (GSDF). As described in the object definitions the Presentation LUT shape (2050, 0020) is always IDENTITY. Consequently receiving stations must be calibrated according the GSDF and use the standard DICOM P-LUT.

8.5. Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOPs

The MR supports the following standard Specialized SOP classes.

Table 205: List of Standard Specialized SOP Classes

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
Private MR ExamCard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4

The following standard extensions are applied for the MR Image Storage SOP class. See also the overview of the applied MR Image IOD in section 8.1.1.

Table 206: Applied Standard Extentions.

IOD	Module	Note
MR Image	Patient Medical Module	-
MR Image	Study Classification Module	
MR Image	Study Scheduling Module	
MR Image	Requested Procedure Module	Additional attribute: Requested Contrast Agent
MR Image	Imaging Service Request Module	
MR Image	Performed Procedure Step Information Module	
MR Image	Billing and Material Management Code Module	
MR Image	General Series Module	Additional attributes in Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence: >Specific Character Set
MR Image	Modality LUT Module	Present if configured. Must be applied when viewing the image.
MR Image	Private Group	Private MR attributes.
All storage	General Study Module	Additional attribute: Scheduled Performing Physician's Name

The MR System system supports private SOP classes; for the C-STORE services these private SOP classes are listed in the following table.

Table 207: supported Private SOP Classes as SCU and SCP.

SOP Class Name	UID
Private MR Spectrum Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Private MR Series Data Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
Private MR Examcard Storage	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4

Table 208: List of created SOP Classes

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4
MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.2
Raw Data Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.66
Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.11.1
MR ExamCard Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.4
MR Series Data Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.2
MR Spectrum Storage SOP Class (Private)	1.3.46.670589.11.0.0.12.1
Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.4.1
Media Storage Directory SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10

8.5.1. Standard Extended/Specialized/Private SOP Instance

8.5.1.1. MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 209: Addition of standard and private attributes for MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Code Value	0008,0100	SH		VNAP	AUTO	-
Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Diffusion b-value	0018,9087	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Diffusion Gradient Orientation	0018,9089	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Rescale Intercept	0028,1052	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	When a value is present and not 0, then this value shall be used in the scaling calculation for the correct Window setting.
Rescale Slope	0028,1053	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	When a value is present and not 1, then this value shall be used in the scaling calculation for the correct Window setting.
Rescale Type	0028,1054	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	Applied values: cm/sec, milliradials, milliseconds, mm^2/sec, normalized, seconds, US. Values apply in case of quantitative images like QFLOW or Functional maps.
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN		VNAP	MWL	-
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO		VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		VNAP	MWL	
Requested Contrast Agent	0032,1070	LO		VNAP	MWL	-

Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT	VNAP	COPY	Maximally 32 characters copied from (0040,0280) Comments on the Performed Procedure Steps.
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	VNAP	MWL	-
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE	ALWAYS	CONFIG	-
Performed Station Name	0040,0242	SH	ANAPCV	CONFIG	if MPPS applied
Performed Location	0040,0243	SH	ANAPCV	CONFIG	if MPPS applied
Performed Procedure Step End Date	0040,0250	DA	VNAP	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM	VNAP	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	ANAP	IMPLICIT	if MPPS applied
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Reason for the Requested Procedure	0040,1002	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Priority	0040,1003	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Patient Transport Arrangements	0040,1004	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Location	0040,1005	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	VNAP	MWL	-
Reason for the Imaging Service Request (retired)	0040,2001	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Reason for the Imaging Service Request (retired)	0040,2001	LO	VNAP	MWL	-
Issue Date of Imaging Service Request	0040,2004	DA	VNAP	MWL	-
Issue Date of Imaging Service Request	0040,2004	DA	VNAP	MWL	-
Issue Time of Imaging Service Request	0040,2005	TM	VNAP	MWL	-
Order Enterer's Location	0040,2009	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Order Callback Phone Number	0040,2010	SH	VNAP	MWL	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	VNAP	MWL	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips Imaging DD 001
Chemical Shift	2001,1001	FL	ANAPCV	USER	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Chemical Shift Number MR	2001,1002	IS	ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.
Diffusion B-Factor	2001,1003	FL	ANAPCV	USER	Only applicable for diffusion scans.
Diffusion Direction	2001,1004	CS	ANAPCV	USER	Possible values:P (Preparation Direction), M (Measurement Direction),S (Selection Direction),O (Oblique Direction),I (Isotropic),Only applicable for diffusion scans.
Image Enhanced	2001,1006	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Image Type ED ES	2001,1007	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Phase Number	2001,1008	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT	When cardiac synchronization used.

Imaga Propulas Dalay	2004 4000	FL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Image Prepulse Delay	2001,1009		VNAP	IMPLICIT	
Slice Number MR	2001,100A	IS		, USER	
Slice Orientation	2001,100B	CS	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Arrhythmia Rejection	2001,100C	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Cycled	2001,100E	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Gate Width	2001,100F	SS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Cardiac Sync	2001,1010	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Diffusion Echo Time	2001,1011	FL	ANAPCV	IMPLICIT	Only applicable for diffusion scans.
Dynamic Series	2001,1012	CS	VNAP	USER	-
EPI Factor	2001,1013	SL	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	•
Number of Echoes	2001,1014	SL	VNAP	USER	-
Number of Locations	2001,1015	SS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Number of PC Directions	2001,1016	SS	VNAP	USER	-
Number of Phases MR	2001,1017	SL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Number of Slices MR	2001,1018	SL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Partial Matrix Scanned	2001,1019	CS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	•
PC Velocity	2001,101A	FL	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	
Prepulse Delay	2001,101B	FL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	
Prepulse Type	2001,101C	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Reconstruction Number MR	2001,101D	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT	-
Respiration Sync	2001,101F	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Scanning Technique	2001,1020	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
SPIR	2001,1021	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Water Fat Shift	2001,1022	FL	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Flip Angle Philips	2001,1023	DS	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Series is Interactive	2001,1024	CS	VNAP	USER	-
Echo Time Display	2001,1025	SH	VNAP	USER	-
Contrast Transfer Taste	2001,1058	UL	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
Number of Stacks	2001,1060	SL	VNAP	USER	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
acquisition_no	2001,107B	IS	ALWAYS	IMPLICIT	-
no_dynamic_scans	2001,1081	IS	VNAP	IMPLICIT , USER	-
Israwlmage	2001,10A1	CS	ANAP	AUTO	-
Prospective Motion Correction	2001,10F1	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if retrospective correction is done on the data.
Retrospective Motion Correction	2001,10F2	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if retrospective correction is done on the data.
Private Creator Group 2005	2005,0010	LO	ALWAYS	FIXED	Applied value: Philips MR Imaging DD 001
Number of Chemical Shift	2005,1020	SL	ANAPCV	USER	Only applicable for spectro 2dsi.

Syncra Scan Type	2005,10A1	CS	ANAPCV	USER	If syncra scan. Applied values: SENSE, SYN_CLASSIC, SYN_COCA
Diffusion Direction RL	2005,10B0	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.
Diffusion Direction AP	2005,10B1	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.
Diffusion Direction FH	2005,10B2	FL	ANAP	AUTO	Only applicable if Diffusion Direction is Oblique.
Derivation Image Sequence	0008,9124	SQ	ANAP	AUTO	-
>Source Image Sequence	0008,2112	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Derivation Code Sequence	0008,9215	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH	ANAP	AUTO	From CID 7203
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	From CID 7203
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ	EMPTY	AUTO	-
Real World Value Mapping Sequence	0040,9096	SQ	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Intercept	0040,9224	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Real World Value Slope	0040,9225	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

8.5.1.2. MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class

Table 210: Addition of standard and private attributes for MR Spectroscopy Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY, MWL, USER	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		VNAP	AUTO, MWL	-
Derivation Image Sequence	0008,9124	SQ		ANAP	AUTO	-
>Source Image Sequence	0008,2112	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	0008,1150	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	0008,1155	UI		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>Derivation Code Sequence	0008,9215	SQ		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
>>Code Value	0008,0100	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Coding Scheme Version	0008,0103	SH		ANAP	AUTO	from CID 7203
>>Code Meaning	0008,0104	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	from CID 7203

8.5.1.3. Raw Data Storage SOP Class

Table 211: Addition of standard and private attributes for Raw Data Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
ode Value	0008,0100	SH		VNAP	AUTO	-
oding Scheme Designator	0008,0102	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ode Meaning	0008,0104	LO		VNAP	AUTO	-
ixel Presentation	0008,9205	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	MONOCHROME
olumetric Properties	0008,9206	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
olume Based Calculation echnique	0008,9207	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ledical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
llergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
regnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
ixel Bandwidth	0018,0095	DS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ulse Sequence Name	0018,9005	SH		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
cho Pulse Sequence	0018,9008	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
fultiple Spin Echo	0018,9011	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
fulti-planar Excitation	0018,9012	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
hase Contrast	0018,9014	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ime of Flight Contrast	0018,9015	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
poiling	0018,9016	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
teady State Pulse Sequence	0018,9017	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
cho Planar Pulse Sequence	0018,9018	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
lagnetization Transfer	0018,9020	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
2 Preparation	0018,9021	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
lood Signal Nulling	0018,9022	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
aturation Recovery	0018,9024	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
pectrally Selected	0018,9025	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
pectrally Selected Excitation	0018,9026	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
patial Pre-saturation	0018,9027	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
agging	0018,9028	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
oversampling Phase	0018,9029	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Seometry of k-Space Traversal	0018,9032	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
egmented k-Space Traversal	0018,9033	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ectilinear Phase Encode	0018,9034	CS			AUTO	-
ag Thickness	0018,9035	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
artial Fourier Direction	0018,9036	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ardiac Synchronization echnique	0018,9037	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
ransmit Coil Type	0018,9051	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
hemical Shift Reference	0018,9053	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
IR Acquisition Frequency ncoding Steps	0018,9058	US		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
e-coupling	0018,9059	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
arallel Reduction Factor In-	0018,9069	FD		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
arallel Acquisition	0018,9077	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
	0018,9081					

Value	Volcaity Encoding Direction	0049 0000	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Value Number of Is-Space Trajectories 0018,9003 US ALWAYS AUTO - Prequency Correction 0018,9101 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Parallel Reduction Factor Orbipane 0018,9168 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Motion 0018,9168 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Motion Exchinque Respiratory Motion 0018,9170 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Signal Source 0018,9171 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Standard 0018,9172 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Replicable Safety Standard 0018,9172 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Appeincy 0018,9180 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Appeincy 0018,9180 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Gradenic Output 0018,9201 CS <	Velocity Encoding Direction	0018,9090		_		
Frequency Correction	, ,	0018,9091	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	•
Parallel Reduction Factor out- of-plane Parallel Reduction Factor O018,9158 FD ALWAYS AUTO -		-	US			-
Orbinate Parallel Reduction Factor Second In plane Respiratory Motion Compensation Technique Compensation Comp	Frequency Correction	0018,9101	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Second In-plane Respiratory Motion 0018,9170 CS		0018,9155	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Compensation Technique Respiratory Signal Source 0018,9171 CS		0018,9168	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Bulk Motion Compensation Technique 0018,9172 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Applicable Safety Standard Agency 0018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Specific Absorption Rate Definition 0018,9189 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Gradient Output Type 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Gradient Output 0018,9182 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Water Referenced Phase 0018,9199 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Wister Referenced Phase 0018,9199 CS VNAP AUTO - Correction 0018,9200 CS VNAP AUTO - MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type 0018,9201 US ALWAYS AUTO - RF Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - RF Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Interval Time 0020,9025 FD ALWAYS AUTO		0018,9170	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Technique	Respiratory Signal Source	0018,9171	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Agency Specific Absorption Rate D018,9179 CS ALWAYS AUTO - D018,9180 CS ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS	·	0018,9172	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Definition CS ALWAYS AUTO - Gradient Output Type 0018,9180 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Specific Absorption Rate Value 0018,9181 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Gradient Output 0018,9199 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Water Referenced Phase 0018,9199 CS VNAP AUTO - MR Spectroscopy Acquisition 0018,9200 CS VNAP AUTO - MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - RF Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - Frame Laterality 0020,9072 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Interval Time 0020,9255 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Nominal Respiratory Trigger 0028,9080 IS ALWAYS AUTO - Polay Time 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO -		0018,9174	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Specific Absorption Rate Value Ordina 1812 FD ALWAYS AUTO	·	0018,9179	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Gradient Output	Gradient Output Type	0018,9180	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Water Referenced Phase Correction 0018,9199 CS ALWAYS AUTO - MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type 0018,9200 CS VNAP AUTO - MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane 0018,9231 US ALWAYS AUTO - FE Cho Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - Gradient Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - Frame Laterality 0020,9072 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Nominal Respiratory Trigger 0020,9254 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Number of Frames 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO - Number of Frames 0028,0003 LO ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS AUTO	Specific Absorption Rate Value	0018,9181	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Correction MR Spectroscopy Acquisition Type	Gradient Output	0018,9182	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Type MR Acquisition Phase Encoding Steps in-plane WS		0018,9199	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Steps in-plane RF Echo Train Length 0018,9240 US		0018,9200	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
Gradient Echo Train Length 0018,9241 US ALWAYS AUTO - Frame Laterality 0020,9072 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Interval Time 0020,9254 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time 0020,9255 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Number of Frames 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Rows 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Procedure 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO - <t< td=""><td></td><td>0018,9231</td><td>US</td><td>ALWAYS</td><td>AUTO</td><td>-</td></t<>		0018,9231	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Frame Laterality 0020,9072 CS ALWAYS AUTO - Respiratory Interval Time 0020,9254 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time 0020,9255 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Number of Frames 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO Philips Real World Value Mapping Data Point Rows 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO - Special Needs 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - <td>RF Echo Train Length</td> <td>0018,9240</td> <td>US</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> <td>AUTO</td> <td>-</td>	RF Echo Train Length	0018,9240	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Respiratory Interval Time 0020,9254 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time 0020,9255 FD ALWAYS AUTO - Number of Frames 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Rows 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Sudy Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO <td< td=""><td>Gradient Echo Train Length</td><td>0018,9241</td><td>US</td><td>ALWAYS</td><td>AUTO</td><td>-</td></td<>	Gradient Echo Train Length	0018,9241	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Nominal Respiratory Trigger Delay Time 0020,9255 FD ALWAYS AUTO -	Frame Laterality	0020,9072	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Delay Time Number of Frames 0028,0008 IS ALWAYS AUTO - LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO Philips Real World Value Mapping Data Point Rows 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS COPY - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0050 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0404,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Imagentary 0404,0250 DA	Respiratory Interval Time	0020,9254	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LUT Explanation 0028,3003 LO ALWAYS AUTO Philips Real World Value Mapping Data Point Rows 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Description Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0251 TM ALW		0020,9255	FD	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Rows 0028,9001 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Data Point Columns 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS COPY - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure Description 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0050 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0251 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step 0040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO </td <td>Number of Frames</td> <td>0028,0008</td> <td>IS</td> <td>ALWAYS</td> <td>AUTO</td> <td>-</td>	Number of Frames	0028,0008	IS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Data Point Columns 0028,9002 UL ALWAYS AUTO - Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS COPY - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure Description 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	LUT Explanation	0028,3003	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips Real World Value Mapping
Requesting Physician 0032,1032 PN ALWAYS COPY - Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure Description 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Data Point Rows	0028,9001	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requesting Service 0032,1033 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Requested Procedure Description 0032,1060 LO ALWAYS AUTO - Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0050 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Data Point Columns	0028,9002	UL	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Description Study Comments (retired) O032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs O038,0050 LO Patient State O038,0500 LO Scheduled Performing Physician's Name Performed Station AE Title Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step O040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO - IN PROGRESS	Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN	ALWAYS	COPY	-
Description Study Comments (retired) 0032,4000 LT ALWAYS AUTO Comments added on MR Special Needs 0038,0050 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Special Needs 0038,050 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing Physician's Name 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date 0040,0250 DA ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step 0040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	•	0032,1060	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Patient State 0038,0500 LO ANAPCV AUTO - Scheduled Performing 0040,0006 PN VNAP AUTO - Physician's Name Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0250 TM ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	Comments added on MR
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step End O040,0250 CS ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Special Needs	0038,0050	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Physician's Name Performed Station AE Title 0040,0241 AE ALWAYS AUTO - Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step End 0040,0251 TM ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Date Performed Procedure Step End O040,0250 DA Performed Procedure Step End Time Performed Procedure Step 0040,0251 CS ALWAYS AUTO - ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	_	0040,0006	PN	VNAP	AUTO	-
Date Performed Procedure Step End	Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Time Performed Procedure Step 0040,0252 CS ALWAYS AUTO IN PROGRESS	· ·	0040,0250	DA	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
		0040,0251	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
		0040,0252	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	IN PROGRESS

Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LUT Label	0040,9210	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips Imaging DD 001
Private Creator Group 2005 4	2005,0013	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips MR Imaging DD 004
Private Creator Group 2005 (14)	2005,0014	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	Philips MR Imaging DD 005
MIP protocol	2005,101E	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
MPR Protocol	2005,101F	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ	EMPTY	AUTO	-

8.5.1.4. Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class

Table 212: Addition of standard and private attributes for Secondary Capture Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		ANAP	MWL	-
Performed Station AE Title	0040,0241	AE		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Comments on the Performed Procedure Step	0040,0280	ST		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Committed	2001,1062	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Film Consumption Sequence	0040,0321	SQ		EMPTY	AUTO	-

8.5.1.5. Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class

Table 213: Addition of standard and private attributes for Grayscale Softcopy Presentation State Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	COPY	-
Requesting Physician	0032,1032	PN		VNAP	COPY	-
Requesting Service	0032,1033	LO		VNAP	COPY	-
Requested Procedure Description	0032,1060	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Study Comments (retired)	0032,4000	LT		ANAP	AUTO, USER	Comments added on MR
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	COPY	-

Patient State	0038,0500	LO	ANAPCV	COPY	-
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN	ANAPCV	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step End Time	0040,0251	TM	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Performed Procedure Step Status	0040,0252	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure ID	0040,1001	SH	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Requested Procedure Comments	0040,1400	LT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Imaging Service Request Comments	0040,2400	LT	ALWAYS	MWL, USER	-
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Private Creator Group 2001 (90)	2001,0090	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Presentation State Subtraction Active	2001,1026	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Transmitted	2001,1061	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Series Committed	2001,1062	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
LinearPresentationGLTrafoshap esub	2001,1067	CS	VNAP	AUTO	-
GL TrafoType	2001,1077	CS	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Pixel Processing Kernel Size	2001,109F	US	ALWAYS	AUTO	-

8.5.1.6. Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class

Table 214: Addition of standard and private attributes for Enhanced MR Image Storage SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Medical Alerts	0010,2000	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	-
Allergies	0010,2110	LO		ANAPCV	MWL, USER	
Pregnancy Status	0010,21C0	US		VNAP	MWL, USER	-
Acquisition Duration	0018,9073	FD		ANAP	AUTO	-
Special Needs	0038,0050	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Patient State	0038,0500	LO		ANAPCV	MWL	Only present when patient demographics received from RIS.
Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	0040,0006	PN		VNAP	MWL	-

8.5.1.7. Media Storage Directory SOP Class

Table 215: Addition of standard and private attributes for Media Storage Directory SOP Class Instances

Attribute Name	Tag	VR	Value	Presence of Value	Source	Comment
Private Creator Group 2001	2001,0010	LO		ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Echoes	2001,1014	SL		VNAP	COPY	-

Number of Phases MR	2001,1017	SL	VNAP	COPY	-
Number of Slices MR	2001,1018	SL	VNAP	COPY	-
Reconstruction Number MR	2001,101D	IS	VNAP	COPY	-
Scanning Technique	2001,1020	LO	VNAP	COPY	-
Echo Time Display	2001,1025	SH	VNAP	COPY	-
Examination Source	2001,1063	CS	VNAP	COPY	-
Private Creator Group 2005	2005,0010	LO	ALWAYS	AUTO	-
Number of Chemical Shift	2005,1020	SL	VNAP	COPY	-
Syncra Scan Type	2005,10A1	CS	VNAP	COPY	-
Stack Sequence	2001,105F	SQ	VNAP	COPY	-
>Number of Stack Slices	2001,102D	SS	VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Radial Angle	2001,1032	FL	VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Radial Axis	2001,1033	CS	VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Slice Number	2001,1035	SS	VNAP	COPY	-
>Stack Type	2001,1036	CS	VNAP	COPY	-

8.6. Private Transfer Syntaxes

The MR System does not support any private transfer syntaxes.